

Ship CAROLINA of Boston (Salem)

Calcutta-St. Helena-Boston
25 Dec.1840(At sea)-25 Mar.1841

Master: Stephen Lemist

CAROLINA of Salem, ship

Boston-Manila-Surabaya-Hong
Kong-Manila-Boston

Harbor journals: Manila, HongKong

21 May 1841-17 April 1842

Master: Charles H. Fabens

Log 1356



Pl,pers catld

Provisions consumed on board S. C. *Amston* 1841
Calcutta towards

Dec 2	In Calcutta Broached Two Bbl	on Sunday Dec 27th
	Broached one Bbl of Pork	
	one Bbl of Beef	set in with fine
10	Broached 2 nd Bbl of Beef	continues all the
16	4 Cask of Water	and Evening with
25	5 Bbl Beef	little variable
	2 do Pork	
26	6 Cask of water	
31	7 Cask of Water	all Showers of rain
Jan 6 th	4 Bbl of Beef	
8	5 Bbl Pork	
12	9 th Cask water	Moderate
18	10 th do do	
19	5 th Bbl Beef	
23	10 Cask of water	the night Squally
27	11 Cask of water	winds and rain
28	6 Bbl of Beef	steering sails also
31	12 Cask Water	ing fit
Feb 4 th	13 do do	
Feb 5	4 th Bbl Pork	heavy breezes and
Feb 16 th	1 Bbl Beef	ing to be squally
Feb	8 do	sails
	5 th do Pork	
	9 Bbl Beef	
	6 Bbl Pork	
March 11	10 Bbl Beef	
March	11 Bbl Beef	
22		

Provision Consumed on board S. Carolina from Boston to Canton						
1841	Bread	Beef	Pork	Water	Flour	Meal
May 20 th	1 Barrel			1 Cask		
" 24 th		1 Barrel	1 st 20		1 Barrel	
" 28 th	1 st Aug 1 st	1 st Aug 4 th		1 st "		1 st Barrel
June 3 rd	" 20 th 1 st	1 st 25		1 st "		1 st Sept 5
" 8 th	1 st 27 1					
" 12 th	Sept 2 nd 1	1 st		1		
" 16 th	1 st 10 1	1 st Sept 8 th	1 st "			
" 22 nd	" 21 1				1 st "	
" 24 th	1 st Oct 3 1	1 st 25 1				
" 29 th	" 11 1	2 nd Oct 1		1		
" 30 th	1 st 23 1					
July 2		1	4 1 st			
" 8	1		Aug 1			
" 11				1 st		
" 15	1					
" 17				1	Flour	
" 18			Oct 25 1	1 st Aug 25 th 1 st		
" 19	1		10 th 30 th	1 st 20 th 1 st Aug 12 th		
" 22			1	2 nd Sept 23 rd 1 st Sept 12 th		
" 23	1			1 st 9 1 st Oct 22		
" 27			1	1 st 18		
" 29	1 new		1 st Nov 20 th 1			
Aug 3 rd	1 st		1 st Dec 2 nd			
" 8	1 st					

the ship Carolina

on 26th 1840 in Lat $10^{\circ} 15'$ South Long $84^{\circ} 30'$ East
Sailing from the (not sure) of and from London

on 14th Lat $25^{\circ} 30'$ North Long $60^{\circ} 30'$ West passed a
very Dutch looking island standing to the N. E. and S. E.

on 23rd Lat $38^{\circ} 11'$ North Long 71.08 West spoke
the Tartar of and from Boston Four Days out
the Southward and Westward

Log 1

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta towards

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	5	1	S.W.	S. E
2	5			
3	5	1		
4	5			
5	4			S. S. E
6	4	1		and
7	4	1	S. W. by W.	
8	5	1		Variable
9	5	1		
10	5			
11	5			Variable
12	4			
1	3			Variable
2	3			from
3	3		S. W	the
4	4			Eastward
5	5			
6	6			through
7	8		S. W. by W.	
8	8			these
9	7		S. W.	
10	7			2d
11	7			
12	7			Hours

131

Remarks on Sunday Decr 27th

This 2d Hours set in with fine breezes which continues all the afternoon and evening with the wind a little variable

At 7 P.M. Small showers of rain

Night very moderate

Latter part of the night squally with variable winds and rain took in all the steering sails also Royals and Flying jib

Morning fine strong breezes and cloudy weather inclining to be squally made all sail and set the S. Sails low and abast

Continues rather squally through the forenoon with small showers noon passing clouds

Latt Obsd 13 35 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	8		S. W. by W.	E. by S.
2	7	1		
3	8	7		and
4	7	1		
5	7	1		3 or 4 lbs
6	7	1		
7	8			Variable
8	8			
9	7	1		Through
10	7	1		
11	7	1		through
12	7	1		
1	7			These
2	7			
3	7			the
4	7	1		
5	7			
6	7			
7	7	1		
8	7	1		
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			

Remarks Monday Decr 28th

Begins with fine strong breezes and cloudy weather with a rough chop of a sea; all sail set to the best advantage

Continues the same through the afternoon and night

Days the same

Morning the same

Through the forenoon fine breezes and passing clouds

noon passing clouds

Latt Obsd 16 42 South

St. Helena Stephen Leveist Master

1840

H K HK Courses Winds

Remarks Friday Decr 25th

1 4 S by W S W by W

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes which continuing through the Afternoon

2 4 1

3 4 1 S S W

4 4 1

5 4 1

6 4 1

7 4 Variable

8 4

9 4

10 5

11 2

12 0

1 0

2 1

3 0

4 0

5 0

6 0

7 2 1 S S W

8 4 Variable

9 4

10 4 1

11 4 1

12 4

69

Calm

At 8 P.M. Squally with variable winds and rain took in all the steering Sails

Midnight calm and cloudy continues through the latter part of the night the same

Morning light breezes from the Southward set the steering sail low and aloft

At 8 A.M. came up Squally with rain took in the steering Sails but soon set them again Latter part moderate breezes and fine weather soon clear

Latt Obsd 10° 01' South

H K HK Courses Winds

Remarks on Saturday Decr 26

1 3 S. S. W. W. by S.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather

2 3

3 3 West

4 3 1

5 4 1 S. W.

6 4

7 2 1

8 3 South Variable

9 3 S. W. by S. South East

10 3 1 and

11 4

12 4

1 4 1

At 5:30 P.M. spoke the Brig Hantow Akin (not sure) of and from London for Singapore

At 8 P.M. the wind hauling to the Southward and Eastward Tacked Ship small showers of rain

In the remainder of the day steady breezes and clouds

By Squally appearance

The Forenoon fine and clear by the Fore Top Gun setting

Stephen Levison Master 1840

courses winds
by W & W East and
a little
variable

Remarks Tuesday Decr 29th
Commences with fine breezes and
clear weather
Through the Afternoon cloudy
with Squally Appearances

Fore part of the Night fine breezes
and clear weather

S. S. W

Midnight fine breezes and clear
weather

E. S. E

Latter part of the Night Squally
with variable breezes Shortened
Sail

E. S. E

Variable

Morning Squally & Appearances
Made all Sail

Through the Forenoon fine breeze
and passing clouds with Squally
appearances

Noon clear and pleasant

Lat Obsd 16° 01' South

HI K HK Courses Winds

Remarks Wednesday Decr 30th

There 24 Hours set in with
moderate breezes and cloudy
weather with Squally Appearances
At 4 P.M. Small Showers of rain
which continues at intervals
all the night

2 or 3 P.M.

through

There

Nothing remarkable through
the Night except the ship rolling
very heavy

24

Hours

morning the same

Through the Forenoon fine
breezes and passing clouds

Noon passing clouds

Lat Obsd 16° 42' South

22 Days Out

126
297

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta

1840

	H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on
	1	5		W. by S.	E. by S.	This 24 Hours Set in weather and
	2	5				and Small Showers which continuing
	3	5				soon
	4	5				Through the afternoon
	5	4	1			and Steady breezes in
	6	4				weather
	7	4	1			Variable
	8	5				in all
	9	5				Fore part of the night the
	10	4	1			at 11. S. S. squally appearances
	11	4				Thunder and Lightning and a
	12	3	1			showers of rain
	1	3				Midnight Moderate and cloudy
	2	3	1			Latter part of the night very
	3	4		Variable		rain with dreadful Lightning and
	4	4	1			Thunder
	5	4		S. S. W.	from	
	6	3	1			morning the same
	7	4			the	
	8	4	1			at 9. A. M. ceased raining
	9	4		Eastward		Through the remainder of the fore
	10	4				noon cloudy Moderate and pleasant
	11	3				
	12	3				noon passing clouds
		100				

Latt Obsd 17° 18' South

H K HK Courses Winds

Remarks on



Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta towards

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3	1	N. S. W	E. S. E	Commences with heavy light airs
2	3				and passing clouds which continues
3	3	1		and	all the afternoon
4	3				
5	3		S. W. by W	remains	
6	2	1			
7	3			Nearly so	Through the night light steady
8	2	1			breezes and clear weather
9	3			through	
10	3	1			
11	3	1		These	
12	3	1			
1	3			24	morning the same
2	3				
3	3			Hours	
4	3	1			
5	3				
6	3	1			
7	3	1			Through the forenoon fine and
8	3	1			clear with heavy moderate weather
9	3	1			
10	3				
11	2				Soon the same
12	2				
	74				

Lat by Obs 18° 09' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2		S. W. by W.	S. E. by E	Remarks Saturday Jan 3 rd
2	2	1			These 24 Hours set in with heavy light
3	2	1		and	airs and clear weather which continues
4	2				all the afternoon
5	2	1		2 or 3 Mts	
6	2	1			At 7 P.M. Small Showers of rain
7	3			Variable	
8	2	1			
9	3			through	
10	4				
11	3			these	Through the night light airs and
12	2	1			passing clouds
1	2	1		24	
2	2	1			
3	3			Hours	
4	3				
5	3				morning clear weather and by 4
6	2	1			airs
7	3				
8	2	1			
9	2	1			Through the forenoon the same
10	2				
11	2	1			
12	2				Soon clear and pleasant
	63				
	74				
	137				

Lat by Obs 19° 06' South

St Helena Stephen Levison Master 1841

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	3		W. by N.	E. S. E.
2	2	1		
3	3			and
4	3			
5	4			a little
6	4			
7	3	1		Variable
8	3			
9	4			through
10	4			
11	4	1		these
12	5			
1	5			24
2	4			
3	4	1		Hours
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
	7			

Remarks on Sunday Jan 3rd
Commenced with heavy light
wind clear weather

At 4 P.M. Squally appearances
with light air and a very
little rain

Through the remainder of
these 24 hours moderate and
clear

Have over the same

shown clear and pleasant

Lat by Obs 19° 57' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	4		W. by N.	E. by S.
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4	1		
6	4	1		
7	4	1		
8	4	1		
9	4			Variable
10	4			Variable
11	4			all around
12	2			
1	4	1		E. S. E.
2	5	1		
3	5			and
4	5	1		
5	5	1		2 P.M.
6	6			
7	6	1		Variable
8	6	1		
9	6	1		
10	6	1		
11	7			
12	7			

Remarks Monday Jan 4th

Began with fine breeze and some
hopping clouds which continued all
the afternoon

Have most of the light light and
variable air with calms. Showers
of rain

In night fine & calm

After part of the light and the
breeze fine steady breeze
and cloudy weather

Through the forenoon fine
breeze and clear weather

Have the same

Lat Obs 20° 41' South

27 Days Out

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 5 th
1	6	1	W. by S.	S. E	These 24 Hours Set in with fine breezes and scattering clouds which continues all the afternoon
2	6	1			
3	7				
4	7				
5	6				
6	6	1			
7	7				Toward part of the night fine steady breezes and clear weather
8	8				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6	1			Toward night the same
12	6	1			
1	6			A little	
2	6				
3	6			Variable	Toward part of the night rather more moderate with some passing clouds and small shower of rain
4	6				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				Morning fine steady breezes and clear weather which continues all the forenoon
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			Toward clear and pleasant
12	5	1			
13	148				Lat Obsd 21° 29' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	5	1	W. by S	S. E	Wednesday Jan 6 th
2	5	1			Commenced with fine & steady breezes and clear weather which continues all the afternoon
3	6				
4	6				
5	6	1			
6	7				
7	7			S. E. by E	
8	7				
9	7				Through the night fine breezes and scattering clouds
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	6			E. S. E	Morning rather more moderate
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	6				
5	5	1			
6	5			East	continues fine breezes and passing clouds through the forenoon
7	5	1			
8	5	1		E by S	
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			toward the same
12	5	1			

Lat Obsd 22° 28' South

Towards Port Helena. Stephen Louist Hurst 1841

HE HE HE Causes Winds

Remarks Thursday Jan 7th

1 4 1 W. by S. East

These 24 Hours set in with fine
steady breezes and cloudy weather

2 4 1

3 5

4 4 1

and

5 5

6 5

2 H.

7 5 1

8 5 1

9 6

Variable

10 1

through the night fine breeze
and shifting clouds

11 6

12 6 1

Through

1 6

2 6 1

3 7

These

4 5 1

5 6 1

becoming strong breezes

6 7 1

24 Hours

7 7 1

8 7 1

Through the forenoon fine
breezes and clear weather

9 7 1

10 7

11 7

Clouds, pleasant

12 6 1

152

Left Port 23:00 South

HE HE HE Causes Winds

Remarks Friday Jan 8th

1 7 1 W. by S. East

These 24 Hours set in with fine breezes
and clear weather which continues
all the afternoon

2 7 1

and

3 7 1

a

4 7 1

little

5 7

variable

6 7

7 7

Through the night fine breeze
and cloudy

8 7

9 7 1

10 7 1

11 7 1

12 8

1 7 1

Latter part of the night rather
equally appearance

2 7 1

3 8

at 8

4 8

Transiting small showers of rain
accompanied by thunder

5 8

6 7

7 7

at 10

Through the forenoon squally
with rain took in all the light
sails

8 6 1

9 7 1

10 7 1

11 7 1

Heavy very thick weather and heavy
rain but moderate

12 7 1

178
152
230

31 Days Out

at 10

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta towards

H	K	HK	Causes	Wind	Remarks on Saturday Jan 7 th
1	2		W. S. W	Variable	Commences with very heavy rain but moderate breezes
2	0				
3	0				
4	0				Through the afternoon calm
5	0				
6	0				
7	1	1	W. by S	Variable	
8	2	1			
9	2	1	West		
10	2	1			
11	3				Through the night moderate breeze with passing clouds accompanied by lightning
12	4				
1	3	1			
2	3				
3	3	1			
4	4				
5	4	1	W. by S. S. E.	Variable	Morning variable breezes and squally with rain took in all the light sails
6	4	1		from	
7	4		S. S. W	the	
8	3			N and W	At 8. At 10 continues moderate. Set top of the sails and Royals and tacked ship
9	2	1	W. S. W	also	Through the forenoon continues to rain upon the same tacked ship
10	2	1		all around	
11	2	1		the	
12	2	1		any breeze	
	58				

No Observations

H	K	HK	Causes	Wind	Remarks on Sunday Jan 10 th
1	3	1	S. by S	Variable	Begins with light variable air and some small showers of rain
2	2	1			
3	2		S. W		
4	2				
5	0				
6	0				
7	1	1	West	S. by W	Fore part of the night heavy breeze and clear
8	1	1			
9	2			with	
10	2				
11	2				
12	3	1			
1	5			little	Latter part of the night fine breezes and passing clouds set the fore top mast steering sail
2	5				
3	5			variation	
4	5				
5	6			throughout	Morning set the fore top S. sail
6	5				
7	5				Through the forenoon fine breeze and clear weather
8	6				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6	1			Ends clear and pleasant
12	6				

58
35
146

Lat Obs 24° 42' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6	1	W. by S	W. by S.	Monday Jan 11 th
2	6				These 24 hours set in with fine
3	6			South	breezes and clear weather
4	6				Through the afternoon haze out
5	5			S. by W	drifting clouds
6	5				At 4 P.M. took in all the stowing
7	6			South	sails
8	7				
9	8				At 10 P.M. Set the Top Mast
10	7	1			stowing sails also Top G. S. Sail
11	6	1		W. by S.	
12	6				
1	5	1		W. by S.	At 1.00 fine breezes and clear
2	6				weather Set the Top G. S. Sail
3	7			W. by S.	
4	7			and	Clearing fine and clear
5	6			a	Set the Masts of sails
6	6			little	
7	6				
8	6			Variable	Through the forenoon fine steady
9	6				breezes and drifting clouds
10	6				
11	5				From the same
12	5				
	14				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6	1	W. by S	W. by S.	Tuesday Jan 12 th
2	6				Commences with fine breezes
3	5	1		and	and heavy weather
4	5				
5	4			2 N.E.	Latter part of the afternoon
6	4				became moderate
7	4			Variable	
8	4	1			
9	5			throughout	through the night moderate
10	4	1			breezes and clear weather
11	3	1		these	
12	3				
1	3			24	
2	4				
3	4			From	From the same
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				Very light air with heavy sun
8	3	1			through the forenoon
9	3				
10	2	1			
11	2				From the same
12	2	1			

High Carolina of Boston from Calcutta towards

II K HK Course Winds

1	2	1	West.	Variable
2	2			from
3	1	1		clouds
4	2	1		and
5	3			East. S
6	2	1		
7	3			
8	3	1		Variable
9	4			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3	1		
1	3			E. by S
2	2	1		
3	3			
4	2	1		
5	3			
6	3			
7	3	1		
8	3			South
9	3			from the
10	4			Southward
11	5	1		and
12	5			East. S
75				

Remarks, Wednesday Jan 13th

These 24 hours begins with very light variable winds and hazy weather

at 8. P.M. cloudy with small showers of rain

Some part of the night squally & heavy rain but continues moderate

At 10. P.M. + heavy moderate and clear

Remaining the same

Through the forenoon fine and pleasant breezes

Now clear and pleasant

Lat by obs 27° 11' South

II K HK Courses Winds

1	7	1	West	S. S. E
2	7	1		
3	7	1		
4	7	1		
5	8			
6	7	1		
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			S. E.
10	7	1		
11	7			
12	7	1		S. E. by E.
1	7			
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			E. S. E.
6	7	1		a
7	7			little
8	7	1		
9	8			Variable
10	8	1		
11	8	1		
12	8	1		

Remarks on Thursday Jan 14th

Commences with fine breeze. Same fading clouds which continues all the afternoon

Through the night fine breeze and clear weather

S. E.

S. E. by E.

Remaining fading clouds

E. S. E.

a little

Through the forenoon strong breeze with fading clouds and hazy weather

Variable

Now the same took in the sky S.

Lat by obs 27° 48' South

St Helena Weather Journal Master 1841

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan 15 th	
1	9		West	South	Begins with fine strong breezes	42
2	5				and passing clouds which continue	1200
3	9				all the afternoon with a rough	1200
4	9			S. S. E.	Sea took in the S. by sails and	1200
5	8	1			Royal steering sails	
6	8	1		and	2 or 3 small showers of rain	
7	8	1				
8	8	1		a		40
9	8	1				40
10	9			Little		
11	9					
12	8	1		Variable	Through the night fine breezes	
1	8				and gently appearances	
2	7	1		Through		
3	8					
4	7	1		these		
5	7					
6	7			2d	Becoming rather more moderate	
7	7				with clear weather	
8	7	1		Hours		
9	7	1				
10	7	1			Through the forenoon fine	1
11	7				Steady breezes and clear	1
12	6	1				
	193					

Lat 25° 22' South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Jan 16 th	
1	6		West	South	Commences with fine breezes and passing	12180
2	6				clouds which continue all the afternoon	12180
3	5					
4	4			S. S. E.		
5	4					
6	4				Through the night light breezes and	12180
7	5			S. S. E.	clear weather	12180
8	5					
9	5					
10	5	1		Variable		12180
11	5	1				
12	5				At 4 o'clock the wind backing took in	
1	2				the steering sails and braced them	
2	2				up	
3	2					
4	2					
5	3	1		S. S. W.	continues through the forenoon fine	
6	4				moderate breezes and hazy weather	
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	5					
12	5				more the same	
	103					
	193					
	296					

39 Days Out

Lat 29° 56' South

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta towards

HI K HK Courses Winds

1	5		W. by N. S. S. W.
2	5		
3	5	1	
4	6		
5	7		
6	7	1	
7	7		West S. W.
8	6		
9	6		
10	6		
11	6		
12	6		
1	6	1	
2	7		
3	6	1	
4	6		
5	6		
6	6		
7	6	1	N. S. W.
8	7	1	S. W.
9	7	1	
10	7	1	
11	7	1	S. S. E.
12	6	1	

184

HI K HK Courses Winds

1	6		West S. S. W.
2	6		
3	6		Variable
4	6		
5	5	1	
6	4	1	
7	5		
8	5	1	
9	4	1	East
10	4	1	
11	4	1	and
12	5		
1	5		2 Rts
2	6		
3	5		Variable
4	5		
5	5		
6	4	1	
7	4	1	
8	5		
9	5	1	
10	5		
11	5		
12	4	1	

124
154
278

Commenced on Sunday Jan 17th

Commenced with fine breeze and
baking clouds

At 5 P.M. rather squally with in the Royals

At 6 P.M. the wind increasing with a
very rough head sea took in the flying
jib and top of the sails

At 7 P.M. Double reefed the top sails the
first time since we have been out
At 8 P.M. took in the jib and mizzen

Throughout the night continues blowing
strong with a rough sea and squally
with some showers of rain

At 7 P.M. became moderate set the jib
and mizzen, also struck out the reef
and set top of the sails

through the forenoon became pleasant
set the Royals top mast and top of the
flying sails also the flying jib

noon clear and pleasant

Lat 15° 50' 59" South

Commenced on Monday Jan 18th

Commenced with fine breeze and
clear weather which continues through
the afternoon set lower and Royal
storing sails

Through the night fine moderate
breeze and clear weather

morning fine breeze and baking
clouds

Parties the same through
the forenoon
noon clear and pleasant

Lat 15° 51' 55" South

St. Helena Stephen Leveist Master

1841

HI	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 19 th
1	4	1	W. N. E.	E. S. E.	These 24 Hours commence with
2	5				fine moderate breezes and scattering
3	5	1		and	clouds
4	6				
5	5	1		variable	I brought the afternoon rather
6	6				hazy
7	5	1		from	
8	6				
9	7			the	
10	7			Southward	
11	7			and	
12	7				
1	7	1		Eastward	Through the night fine steady
2	7	1			breezes and clear weather
3	7			through	
4	6	1			
5	6	1		Light	
6	6	1			
7	6	1		at	morning the same
8	6	1			
9	6	1		Hours	
10	7				
11	7				Through the forenoon fine
12	7	1			and pleasant

154

Lat 33° 20' South

HI	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 20 th
1	6		N. 2 N		Clear with strong breezes
2	6		"		passing clouds
3	6				
4	6				
5	7	1	W. N. E.	East	Through the night strong
6	8				gales & large sea on
7	9				
8	9				more the same to 10
9	9				in the forenoon
10	9				1 gale & fine of Gull
11	9				and
12	9				Clear the same with
1	9				hours weather
2	9				
3	10				
4	10				Lat by Obs 34° 40'
5	10				Long " " 20° 20'
6	9		W. by N	East	
7	9				
8	9		W. N. W.		
9	9				
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				

204

43 Days Left

Ship Caroline from Calcutta towards Helms

Hours Days Sath Courses towards Helms. Remarks Sun 21 11-11

1	7		W by 18		
2	1				Coms with moderate breeze
3	1				Flourish
4	1	1	variable		On, Calm Sound on "Gigalled Boat"
5	1				in 10 path 1000
6	4		from		
7	2		East		Shrougt weather, 10 miles only
8	1				changeable & Squally
9	5		South		
10	1				at 3 AM (Coms left 1000)
11	1				at 8 " cut up 9 1/2 1000
12	1				Sails, Coms plant 1000
1	4				at 1000
2	3				
3	2				
4	1				Current - 1000, 90 miles
5	1				
6	1				
7	1				at 10 35 34
8	1		1000		Song " 22 34
9	8				
10	3				
11	8				
12	8				

1	8				
2	1	1			
3	1				
4	1				
5	1	1			
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				
1	1				
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				

Stephen Smith

Commander

1841

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
1	5		cr. W. by E.	S. S. E.
2	5			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6	1		
6	7			
7	6			
8	6			
9	5	1	cr. W. by E.	S. S. E. and
10	6			2 S. S. E.
11	6			
12	6			variable
1	6			
2	6			
3	6	1		
4	7			blowing to
5	6	1		the Southward
6	6	1		
7	6		cr. W. by E.	
8	6			
9	6	1		
10	6			S. W. by E.
11	6			
12	5	1		
145				

Remarked on Saturday January 23rd
 Commenced with fine breezes and
 pleasant weather all drawing sail
 set to the best advantage
 I received my shot by consent of the
 captain after being off duty from
 Wednesday so most occasioned by the ship
 exploding my arm by the violent stroke
 of a Heaver as also my shoulder from
 a previous blow of the same article
 for telling him that he trimmed
 sails after I trimmed them

Through the night fine breezes and
 passing clouds

Morning the same

Made the Cape of Good Hope

Through the forenoon fine breezes
 and clear and rather cool weather

Wind pleasant

Lat 34° 16' South

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
1	5	1	cr. W. by E.	S. S. E.
2	5			
3	5			
4	5	1		
5	5	1		weak
6	5	1		
7	6		cr. W. by E.	cr. W. by E.
8	5	1		
9	5			
10	4	1		
11	4		cr. W. by E.	cr. W. by E.
12	3	1		
1	4		cr. W. by E.	weak
2	4	1		
3	6			variable
4	4	1		a little
5	4		cr. W. by E.	
6	4			Through
7	3	1	cr. W. by E.	
8	4			these
9	4			
10	4			24 hours
11	5		cr. W. by E.	
12	5			

Remarked on Sunday January 24th
 Began with moderate breezes and clear
 weather which continued all the afternoon

Some part of the night cloudy with
 south easterly variance but in the day
 and clearing up

Midnight passed clear but the
 wind hauling suddenly to the westward

Latter part of the night cloudy
 and moderate as also the morning

Through the forenoon fine moderate
 breezes and clear weather

Soon clear and pleasant

Thermometer down to 64°

112
145
257 47 Days out

Lat 32° 43' South

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta towards

TH	KS	TH	Course	Winds
1	3	1	North	Variable
2	6			
3	3	1	N. by W.	from
4	6			
5	6			the
6	6			
7	7		N. by W.	Northward
8	7			
9	7		N. by W.	and
10	7			
11	6			Westward
12	3	1		
1	4		N. by W. or	Through
2	4			
3	2		N. by W.	These
4	3			
5	2		South	24
6	1	1		
7	2		N. by E.	Hours
8	2			
9	2	1		
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			
	136			

Remarks on Monday Jan 20th
These 24 hours begins with fine
breezes and clear weather which
continues through the afternoon

Through the light moderate breeze
drifting clouds and squally showers
with very small showers of rain

At 6. 1/2 till 10 till 11

Through the forenoon moderate
breezes and hazy weather

From the same

At 11th 31.29 South

TH	K	TH	Course	Winds
1	4		N. by E.	Variable
2	2			from
3	2		West	the
4	2			Northward
5	2		N. by W.	
6	1			
7	1		N. by E.	
8	1			
9	1			
10	1			
11	1			
12	1			
1	1			
2	2			
3	3		N. by W.	
4	3			
5	3	1	N. by W.	
6	4			
7	4	1	N. by W.	
8	4	1		
9	4			
10	5			
11	6			
12	6			

At 11th on Tuesday January 20th
Commenced with fine weather
breeze and clear weather
of rain

At 6. 1/2 till 10 till 11

From the light moderate and
clear

Bright breeze light and variable
air and clear weather

Variable and steady on the morning

Through the forenoon breeze
from the Northward with squally
and falling clouds

From the same thick
fog and have a strong current to S

At 11th 31.46 South

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds
1	5	1	cr. S. S.	cr. S. W.
2	5			
3	5			cr.
4	4	1		
5	5		cr. S.	
6	5			variable
7	4	1	cr. S. S.	
8	4			
9	3		cr. S. S.	Through
10	3			
11	3		cr. S. S.	
12	3	1		cr.
1	3		cr. S. S.	
2	3			
3	3			Twenty
4	2	1	cr. S. S.	
5	3		cr. S. S.	
6	3			Four
7	3			
8	3		cr. S. S.	
9	3			Three
10	3			
11	3			
12	2	1		
13				

Remains on Wednesday Jan 27th
This Day set in with fine breezes
and clear weather which continues
all the afternoon.

Through the light moderate and
thick weather

Further part of the night the
same
at 5 o'clock lashed sheet

Showing the same with lashed
sheet
at 7 o'clock lashed sheet

Showing the same with lashed
sheet
at 9 o'clock lashed sheet

Showing the same with lashed
sheet

at 11 o'clock lashed sheet

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds
1	2		cr. S.	cr. S. W.
2	2			
3	1	1		
4	1	1	cr. S.	cr. S. W.
5	1	1		
6	1	1		
7	1	1		
8	1	1		
9	0			
10	0			
11	0			
12	0			
1	1			
2	1	1	cr. S.	
3	2			variable
4	3	1		
5	3	1		
6	3		cr. S.	
7	4		cr. S.	
8	3	1		
9	4			variable
10	4	1		
11	4	1		
12	4			

Remains on Thursday January 28th
Commence with light airs and
clear weather which continues
the afternoon

Through the light clear and
thick

Further part of the night light
airs, showing the same through out

Showing the same with lashed
sheet

Through the same moderate
breezes and light clouds but the
main body of the sheet and sail a soft
and set the sheet

Showing the same with lashed
sheet

at 11 o'clock lashed sheet

W. H. C. Caroline of Basan. Lower Calcutta. Basan.

Day	Mo	Wk	Barometer	Remarks	Remarks
1	6	1	30.10	Part	Commenced with fine steady
2	6	1		and	increased clear weather which
3	6			2.10	continued all the afternoon
4	6				East winds employed at recovering
5	6				digging
6	6				
7	6	1			
8	7			and	Through the night fine breeze
9	7	1		2.10	and drifting clouds
10	7				
11	6	1		Variable	
12	7				
13	7	1		Variable	
14	6	1			
15	7				morning the same
16	7				
17	6	1		2.1	
18	6				
19	6			Variable	
20	6				
21	6				
22	6				
23	6				
24	6				
25	6				
26	6				
27	6				
28	6				
29	6				
30	6				

Day	Mo	Wk	Barometer	Remarks	Remarks
1	6		30.10	Part	Began with fine steady breeze and
2	6			and	cloudy weather which continued all
3	6			2.10	the afternoon
4	6				
5	6				From part of the night the same
6	6	1			
7	6			2.0	
8	6				At 11.45 felt ship the wind
9	6	1		and	backing to
10	6				
11	6	1		Variable	
12	7				Settle out of the night cloudy
13	7			to	became a fine morning to be equal
14	7	1			with small showers of rain
15	7			S.E.B	
16	7				
17	7	1			
18	7				Morning variable and light rain
19	7				and squally showers
20	7	1			
21	7			S.E.	
22	7				Through the forenoon variable with
23	7				fine squally clouds
24	7				from the same

High Carolina of Boston from Calcutta towards

HR	W	HR	Courses Winds
1	3	1	S.W. S. by E.
2	4		
3	3	1	
4	4		
5	2		
6	4		
7	3	1	
8	3	1	
9	3		
10	4		
11	4	1	
12	4	1	
1	4		Variable
2	4		from
3	5		East to
4	5	1	S.W.
5	4	1	
6	4		
7	4		
8	4	1	Bunch
9	4		
10	2	1	
11	0		
12	0		After
13			

Remarks Tuesday February 2nd
These 14 hours commenced with
light breeze and cloudy weather
which continues all the Afternoon

From part of the Night the stars

Midnight moderate breeze and

Light part of the Night; it is
variable with some small clouds
of rain.

morning, clouds and moderate

from before and then breeze

Lat 20° 13' South

HR	W	HR	Courses Winds
1	0		
2	0		
3	0		
4	2		S.W. S. by E.
5	3		
6	3		
7	3		
8	3		
9	2		
10	1	1	
11	0		
12	0		
1	0		
2	1	1	S.W. Variable
3	2		and
4	3		breeze
5	2		Light
6	2		
7	1	1	
8	1	1	
9	1		
10	2		
11	3		S. by E.
12	3		

Remarks in morning moderate breeze
Commences calm and cloudy

At 4 P.M. moderate breeze from
the southward and E.

All hands employed at ship's duty

Through the Night heavy light
air and calm with cloudy weather

morning the same

Through the forenoon light
light winds and clouds

from moderate and then light
clouds S. by E. set with light breeze
about

Lat 22° 44' South

Day	Mo	Wk	Course	Direction
1	2	1	W by N	Variable
2	3			all around
3	2			the
4	2			morning
5	1	1		
6	2			
7	2	1		
8	2	1		North
9	2	1		
10	2	1		
11	2	1		
12	2	1		
13	2	1		
14	2	1		
15	2	1		
16	2	1		
17	2	1		
18	2	1		
19	2	1		
20	2	1		
21	2	1		
22	2	1		
23	2	1		
24	2	1		

Commenced on Thursday February 4th
These 24 hours set in with light
fog, wind calm and cloudy weather
which continues all the afternoon
and evening employed at the main
business

Pure, wind at the right steady
breeze and cloudy

Later part of the night foggy
mists and cloudy

morning the same

Have now clear with breeze
and variable set

Left at 22° 02' South

Day	Mo	Wk	Course	Direction
1	2	1	W by N	Variable
2	3			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2	1		
6	2	1		
7	2	1	W by N	Variable
8	2	1		
9	2	1	W by N	Variable
10	2	1		
11	2	1		
12	2	1		
13	2	1		
14	2	1		
15	2	1		
16	2	1		
17	2	1		
18	2	1		
19	2	1		
20	2	1		
21	2	1		
22	2	1		
23	2	1		
24	2	1		

Commenced on Friday February 5th
Commenced with light breeze
and was variable all hours
employed at main duty

Pure part of the night moderate
breeze and thin passing clouds

Later part the same

morning breeze and variable
to be equally

Through the forenoon have steady
with thin passing clouds

From the same

Left at 20° 47' South

42
100
100

42
15

42
15

42
15

42
15

42
15

42
15

42
15

High Latitude of Canton from Calcutta

17	18	19	Courses	Wind	Remarks
1	5		S.W. W.	Variable	Commenced with fine moderate
2	4				breezes and clear weather which
3	4	1		from	continued all the afternoon
4	2	1		the	All hands were employed at ship
5	5				
6	6				
7	6			Southward	Fine part of the night fine breeze
8	6				and clear weather
9	5	1			
10	5	1		Variable	Midnight fine breeze and clear
11	5				
12	5	1			
1	5	1		from	At 40 minutes past midnight we
2	6				believe of the breeze had fallen
3	3			at 10	which became light at about 2 1/2
4	5				and increased about 20
5	5				at 5 40 the breeze went off
6	4	1			at 6 30 fine at 7 1/2 breeze at
7	4	1		at E	some rain
8	4				
9	5			throughout	Breeze in breeze moderate and
10	5				variable wind with heavy clouds
11	6				showers of rain throughout the forenoon
12	5				the breeze from clear
	12 1/2				

Left Co 10:21 smooth

17	18	19	Courses	Wind	Remarks
1	4	1	S.W. W. S. E		Breeze with fine breeze and clear
2	4			and	weather which continued all the afternoon
3	4	1			
4	5			from	Fine part of the night steady with
5	5				moderate breeze
6	5			on	
7	5				
8	5			at 10	At 11 1/2 steady with small showers
9	5				of rain
10	4	1		at 10	Midnight nearly calm
11	5				
12	2	1		throughout	
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				Breeze fine breeze and clear
5	5	1			weather
6	6				
7	6	1			
8	6				Through the forenoon continues fine
9	0	1			breeze and thin hazy clouds
10	5	1			
11	6				
12	6				from the breeze

Left Co 11:56 South

II K K Courses Sines

November Monday Feb 8th

1 6 S. 65. W. S. E.

beginning with fine steady breeze and clear weather which soon turned all the day tomorrow

2 6 and

3

3 5 1 S. by E. or E.

Through the night fine breeze and clear and clearing at intervals

4 5 1

5 5 1

6 5 1

7 5 1

8 5 1

9 5 1

10 5 1

11 5 1

12 5 1

105

II K K Courses Sines

November Tuesday Feb 9th

1 5 N. N.

2 5 1 S. E.

3 5 1 N. N. E.

4 5 1

5 5 1

6 5 1

7 5 1

8 5 1

9 5 1

10 5 1

11 5 1

12 5 1

13 5 1

14 5 1

15 5 1

16 5 1

17 5 1

18 5 1

19 5 1

20 5 1

21 5 1

22 5 1

23 5 1

Commenced with fine steady breeze

at 1 P.M. took 2. all time

to 4 P.M. took 5. came

water with barboard anchor

have no 50 fathoms cable.

at 11 P.M. Passengers

went on shore.

Through the night breeze

more calm & westerly

finish about 10 A.M. also

took in 200 Bags Coffee

from Ship's Sea Chest.

at 11 P.M. in Lower Cabin

made our Chronometer

correct by several obs

5.56 South

5.36 West

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta

Annals Feb 10th 1841

Comp. pleasant all Hands
Emp^l Stowing water & Coffee

Drum at the night cloudy
Moon But this Day Sheds
Main Sail.

Get the Balance of Stores
on Board

all Hands Emp^l in getting ready
for Sea - - -

Had a Salute of 26 Guns
in honor of Harrison Election
during the forenoon, one of the Gun
being fired the ship's officer in order
toaming the Deck, got severely
Wounded by the striking up of
Powder horn - - -

H K IK Cruises Winds

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6	2		from 2 or S.E
7	4	1	
8	4	1	
9	6		N.W. by N
10	6		
11	6		
12	6		
1	5	1	
2	5	1	
3	5	1	
4	5	1	
5	6		
6	6		
7	6		
8	6		N.W. E.S.E
9	5	1	
10	5	1	
11	5	1	
12	5	1	

Remarks on Board Feb 10th

Commenced with fine breeze & pass
Squalls of Rain
fell heavily for Sea
at 5 P.M. got Passengers on
Board. & got underway from
the Helina Road to proceed
on our voyage.

Through the night fine breeze
& cloudy

more the same the Englishs Ship
majestic in sight at dawn

all (Drumming) Sail set

Clouds cloudy

Lat^d Obs 14° 58' 3"

Long Obs 71° 25' 00"

Ed	De	HK	Courses	Remarks
1	6		Shipping at 10 o'clock	
2	6	1		
3	7			
4	7			
5	8	1		
6	8	1		
7	8	1		
8	8	1		
9	8	1		
10	8	1		
11	8	1		
12	8	1		
1	7	1	At 10.	
2	7	1		
3	8			
4	8	1		
5	8	1		
6	8			
7	8			
8	8			
9	8	1		
10	8	1		
11	8	1		
12	8			
134				

Remains steady breeze & the
beginning with fine cloudy weather
and clear weather seen a light
apparently other days to 10 miles

Same but the light from here
and clear weather

Lightly & slightly at 10 miles

At 2 o'clock slightly with rain
light in the night and heavy
fog

At 3 o'clock the wind is strong
at 4 o'clock the wind is strong
increasing the breeze but the
fog is still at 10 miles
through the fog, rain, fog
at 10 miles and at 10 miles
fog but at 10 miles

At 10 miles 18° 15' South

Ed	De	HK	Courses	Remarks
1	8		Shipping at 10 o'clock	
2	8			
3	7	1		
4	7	1		
5	8			
6	8			
7	8	1		
8	8	1		
9	8			
10	7	1		
11	7		Variable	
12	8			
1	8			
2	8		See 16	
3	7			
4	6			
5	5	1		
6	5	1		
7	5	1		
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6		18.00.	
12	6			
13			21 Days Out	

Remains steady breeze & the
breeze with fine weather
breeze and clear weather
which is at 10 miles

At 3 o'clock the wind is strong
and breeze from

At 10 o'clock the wind is strong
at 10 miles

At 11 o'clock the wind is strong
and at 10 miles at 10 miles

At 12 o'clock the wind is strong
through the fog, rain, fog
and slightly at 10 miles

Through the fog, rain, fog
and slightly at 10 miles

Through the fog, rain, fog
and slightly at 10 miles

At 10 miles 20° 02' South

Caroline of and towards Simon's

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	5		Starboard	S.E.	Through the forenoon
2	-	1			Then to Simon's in the night
3	7	1		and	moderate breeze and clear weather
4	4				which we have with the afternoon
5	5				
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5				Through the afternoon
9	7				fine steady breeze and clear
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	6	1			
2	5	1			
3	7				
4	5	1			morning the same
5	5				
6	5				
7	6				passing through the forenoon
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				dark clear and pleasant
12	-	1			
	13				

Lat 21° 33' North

H	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	4	1	Starboard	S.E.	Through the forenoon
2	4				moderate breeze and clear weather
3	5	1			all the afternoon
4	3	1			
5	5				
6	3				
7	5	1			
8	2				Through the forenoon
9	-	1			and Simon's in the night
10	4				moderate breeze and clear weather
11	5				which we have with the afternoon
12	5				
1	5	1			
2	7				Through the forenoon
3	5				moderate breeze and clear weather
4	5				which we have with the afternoon
5	7				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				Through the forenoon
9	6				moderate breeze and clear weather
10	5				
11	4				
12	4				

121
270

Lat 22° 42' North

Towers Boston Sep. 1st. 1841

H K H Courses Winds

1	5	
2	5	
3	6	
4	6	
5	5	
6	4	1
7	5	
8	5	
9	4	1
10	4	1
11	4	1
12	4	1
1	4	1
2	4	
3	4	
4	4	
5	4	
6	4	
7	4	
8	4	
9	3	
10	3	
11	4	
12	4	

S.E.

Remarks. 12th 1841

Clouds with fine breeze & passing showers

all Hands Emb^l

Frost^o Potatoes

Mills partly cloudy

more very high air

Buffing

On the good Breeze & Blast

Buffing

Lat^o Obs 44° 05' S.
Long^o Obs. 85° 55' W

H K H Courses Winds

1	5	
2	4	
3	5	
4	4	1
5	4	1
6	4	1
7	4	1
8	5	
9	5	
10	5	
11	6	
12	6	
1	5	1
2	5	
3	5	
4	5	
5	6	
6	6	
7	5	1
8	5	
9	4	1
10	4	1
11	4	1
12	4	1

N.W. E.S.E.

Remarks. 13th 1841

Thought there 24 hours fine breeze & pleasant

all Hands Emb^l

Only Officer Sick in well with his 3 Broom

Lat Obs 13° 50' South
Long^o 10° 54' W

Ship Carolina of Boston from Calcutta

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks in Board Feb 14 th 1811
1	1		1 m	SE		
2	1					
3	3					Commenced with fine breezes
4	3	1				& pleasant weather
5	3					all hands Employed
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					Steady breezes throughout the night
9	3					
10	1		1 m 1/2			
11	1					morning with the same
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					Clear pleasant
3	5					
4	5					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	1					
12	1					

Lat^e 12° 21'

Long^e 12° 35'

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks in Board Feb 15 th 1811
1	5	1	1 m 1/2	SE		
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				Throughout these 24 hours
5	5			ESE		Steady breezes but light
6	1	1				all hands Employed
7	1		1 m 1/2			
8	1					
9	5					
10	1					
11	1					
12	5	1				
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

Lat 11° 27' South

Long 14° 20' West

Sewards Boston Supt. Trust Commander

Remarks Feb. 16th 1841

H	K	TH	Courses	Minutes
1	4		NW 1/2 N	SE
2	4			
3	3			
4	3			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4	1		
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
1	4	1		
2	4	1		
3	4	1		
4	4			
5	4	1		
6	4			
7	4			
8	3			
9	3			
10	4			
11	4			
12				

Throughout these 24 hours
fair & pleasant Trades
all Hands Employed

Lat^o Obs. 10° 24' South
Long^o Obs. 16.00 West

H	K	TH	Courses	Minutes
1	4		NW 1/2 N	SE
2	4			
3	4			
4	4	1		
5	5			
6	6			
7	5			
8	5			
9	6			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
1	5			
2	5			
3	5			
4	4	1	NW	
5	4	1		
6	5			
7	5		NW 1/2 W	
8	5	1		
9	5			
10	5	1		
11	5	1		
12	5	1		

Remarks Feb 17th 1841

Throughout these 24
Hours fair pleasant
Trades.

all Hands Employed

Chief Officer Stillman

Lat^o 9° 8' S.
Long. 17° 40' W.

Ship Carolina of Boston goes to Cuba

11 K 1K Coasted North
N.W. 2W. 5/16

March 11th 1841

1 2 1
2 2 1
3 6
4 6
5 6
6 3 1
7 3 1
8 3 1
9 3 1
10 3 1
11 3 1
12 3 1
1 3 1
2 4 1
3 5
4 4 1
5 4 1
6 4 1
7 4 1
8 4
9 4
10 4
11 4
12 4

Discovered and 24 hours
from North West

all 14 months complete

Lat^o 8.25 South

Long^o 16.28 West

11 11 11 Coasted North
N.W. 2W. 5/16

March 16th 1841

1 4
2 4
3 4
4 4
5 4 1
6 4 1
7 4
8 4
9 4
10 4
11 4
12 4
1 4
2 4
3 4
4 5
5 5
6 5
7 4 1
8 5
9 5
10 4 1
11 4 1
12 4 1

Discovered and 24 hours
from North West, nothing
from North West of 10 miles
all 14 months complete

Lat^o 7.31 South

Long^o 21.30 West

Records Boston Stephen Lemist Commander

H	K	H	Courses	Miles
1	5		W by N	
2	5	1		
3	5	1		
4	5			
5	5			
6	6			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	6	1		
12	6	1		
1	5	1		
2	5	1		
3	4	1		
4	5	1		
5	6			
6	6	1		
7	6	1		
8	6			
9	5	1		
10	5	1		
11	5	1		
12	5	1		

Remarks On Board Feb. 20th

Com^d with fine steady trade
& clear weather

All Hands Employed

E. S. E.

Lat^d 5° 34' South
Long^d 23° 00' West

Variation 10°

1	5		Nor by N
2	5	1	
3	6		
4	6		
5	5		
6	5		
7	6		
8	6		
9	6		
10	5		
11	4		
12	3	1	
1	3		
2	4		
3	4	1	
4	4	1	
5	4	1	
6	4	1	
7	4	1	
8	4	1	
9	4	1	
10	4	1	
11	4	1	
12	4	1	

S. E.

to

E. S. E.

Remarks Feb. 21st 1841

Com^d with fine weather
& pleasant breeze
wind rather variable
& inclining to S. E.

Throughout the night
fine and pleasant

Breeze as above

Lat^d 4° 19' South
Long^d 24° 26' West

Ship Carolina of Boston from Valparaiso

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks
1	4		N N $\frac{1}{2}$ W	E. S. E.		Commenced with fine steady breeze & passing clouds
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				Miscellaneous passing squalls of rain.
7	5					
8	5					morning the same with fresh breeze.
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				Once as above
1	5	1				
2	5	1				Current N 61 W 44 miles
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				all hands employed
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Feb 23 1841

1	6					
2	6		N by E	S. E.		
3	5	1				Commenced with fine breeze & squally appearances
4	5	1				
5	4					
6	3		N. W.	S. E.		at 4. Squally took in all stud. sails & Dorent sharp up
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	1					
10	1			variable		Throughout the night light air & rainy. morning fine set all lower sails
11	1		N. E. W.			
1	1					Once as above
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	4					
10	4					
11	5					
12	6					

Lat 1:20 S
Long 157 15

Towards Boston Sep. 21st 1741

II	K	LR	Courses	Winds
1	4		at N by E	East S. E
2	4			
3	3			
4	3			
5	3			
6	3	1		
7	2	1		E. S. E
8	2	1		
9	2	1		
10	2	1		
11	3			
12	3	1		
1	3			East
2	3			
3	2	1		
4	2	1		
5	3			
6	3			
7	3			
8	2			
9	3			
10	4	1		
11	4			
12	3	1		

Towards Feb 24

Com^d with moderate breezes & clear weather

at 3 Pm. pass'd Schoones stand, to the Southth

all Hands Employ^d

mid^d part the same

morning Saw a Brig stand to the Westth

Lat^d 41° 5' Long^d 29° 38' W

II	K	LR	Courses	Winds
1	4		at N W	East
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			E. S. E
9	3	1		
10	3	1		
11	4			
12	4			
1	4	1		vari ^d
2	3			
3	3			
4	4			
5	3			
6	3			
7	3			
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			

Towards Feb 25th 1741

Com^d with moderate breezes & clear weather

Evening & mid^d part moderate & cloudy with a variable wind

Morning Saw the Ship of St Paul

Draving East & is about 12

miles the True Day of the Ship is

29° 45' Ship by 2 Line 29° 25'

at noon Lat^d 41° 6' north

Long^d 29° 41'

Ship Carolina of Boston from Valparaiso

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	IW	Remarks
1	4		N. N. W. 1/2 W	E. S. E.		Commenced with fine steady breeze & passing clouds
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				Middle part passing squalls of rain.
7	5					
8	5					morning the same with fresh breeze.
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				Encs as above
1	5	1				
2	5	1				Current N. 61 N. 44 miles
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				all hands employed
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Feb 23 1841

1	6					
2	6		N. W. by P. S. E.			
3	5	1				Commenced with fine breeze & squally appearances
4	5	1				
5	4					
6	5		N. W.	S. E.		at 4. Squally fresh in all directions. sails & Bolard sharp up
7	2	1				
8	2	1				Throughout the night, light airs & tending more fine sea all time
9	1					
10	1			variable		
11						
12	1		N. E. by N.			
1	1					Encs as above
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					Lat 1:20 S
6	3					Long 27:15
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	4					
10	1					
11	3					
12	6					

Towards Boston Ship. Smit- Commander

II	K	LR	Courses	Winds
1	4		at N by E	East S. E
2	4			
3	4			
4	3			
5	3			
6	3	1		
7	2	1		E. S. E
8	2	1		
9	2	1		
10	2	1		
11	3			
12	3	1		
1	3			East
2	3			
3	2	1		
4	2	1		
5	3			
6	3			
7	3			
8	2			
9	3			
10	4	1		
11	4			
12	3	1		

Towards Feb 24

Comm^d with moderate breezes & clear weather

at 3 Pm. pass'd Schooner Stande, to the South

all Hands Eng^d

middle part the Tinner

morning Saw a Big Island to the West

Lat^d 31° 5' Long^d 28° 38' W

II	K	LR	Courses	Winds
1	4		at N W	East
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	2	1		E. S. E
9	3	1		
10	3	1		
11	4			
12	4			
1	4	1		vari ^d
2	3			
3	3			
4	4			
5	3			
6	3			
7	3			
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			

Towards Feb 25th 1841

Comm^d with moderate breezes & clear weather

Evening & mid^d part moderate & cloudy with a variable wind

Morning Saw the Isle of St Paul

Bearing East of us about 12 miles

the True Log of the Ship is 29° 25' by 2 Circ. 29° 25'

at noon Lat^d 1° 6' north Long^d 29° 41'

Ship Carolina of Boston from Valparaiso.

Hour	H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks
1	1	1		N.E. by W.	Variable		These 24 Hours Set in with light
2	2	1	1				airs and calms which continues
3	3	0					through the afternoon
4	4	0					
5	5	4		N. by E.	Strong		
6	6	5		N. by W.			
7	7	4			Strong		At 4 P.M. a breeze sprang up
8	8	2					from the eastward
9	9	3					
10	10	3			Twenty		
11	11	3					
12	12	2		N. by E.			
1	1	2	1		Four		The remainder of these 24
2	2	2		N. by W.			Hours the wind variable and
3	3	3			Hours		light
4	4	3		N. by W.			
5	5	2		N. by E.			
6	6	3					
7	7	3					
8	8	4		N. by W.			Ends with fine breezes and
9	9	4					fogging clouds
10	10	4	1				
11	11	4	1				
12	12	4	1				

Left Val^o 2^o 50 South

Hour	H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	5		N. by W.	Strong	Commences with fine breezes
2	2	6	1			and rising weather which continues
3	3	6	1		Four	all the afternoon
4	4	5				with clouds, light breeze and clearing
5	5	5			Twenty	the clouds part & weather improves
6	6	5		N. by E.		
7	7	5			Four	
8	8	5				
9	9	5			Hours	Light breeze & moderate S. wind
10	10	5				and fogging clouds
11	11	6			Variable	
12	12	1	1			
1	1	3			Four	
2	2	3				
3	3	3			the	morning the same
4	4	4				
5	5	4			Twenty	
6	6	3	1			
7	7	3				
8	8	2	1			
9	9	4				Ends with moderate breezes
10	10	4	1		Continued	and fogging clouds
11	11	3				
12	12	4	1			

Left Val^o 3^o 28 South

Procras Boston Supper Dinner Remembrance

HT	K	HT	Courses Remains
1	6	1	with 1/2 S. & S. C.
2	7	1	
3	7	1	and
4	7		
5	6	1	1002 S. C.
6	6		
7	6	1	Remains
8	7	1	
9	7	1	
10	7	1	
11	7	1	
12	7	1	
1	7	1	
2	8		
3	8		
4	7	1	
5	6	1	
6	6	1	
7	6	1	
8	6		
9	6		
10	5		
11	2		
12	1		

Remarks Sunday Feb 23rd
 These 24 hours set in with fine strong breezes and scattering clouds which continues all the afternoon till hands are layed at Messingy clothes dirty

Have part of the bright fine strong breezes and S. W. windly appearances

At the heart of the bright and morning appears S. W. windly

This is the first dry I have seen able to write since the 8th after having my right arm severely injured by the explosion of a Powder Barrel at Fort Belvoir Virginia (March 4th)

Through the forenoon light and brightening rain and rain to come

1851 Observation

HT	K	HT	Courses Remains
1	2		with 1/2 Variable S. C.
2	4		
3	5		
4	5		
5	5		
6	5	1	
7	5	1	
8	5	1	
9	5	1	
10	5	1	
11	5	1	
12	5	1	
1	6		
2	6		
3	6		
4	6		
5	6		
6	6		
7	5	1	
8	5	1	
9	5	1	
10	5	1	S. W.
11	5	1	
12	5	1	

Remarks Monday March 18th 1851
 Commenced with light hazy weather and showers of rain which continues at intervals all the afternoon

At 3 P.M. strongly took in the light

Even part of the night S. W. windly with heavy rain

Midnight fine breezes and foggy clouds

Later part of the night fine breeze

Morning the same

Through the forenoon S. W. windly at intervals and fine weather

North Carolina and part of Southern France

H	H	K	HK	Cause	Notes
1	1	6	1	2. 10. 15. 18. 21.	
2	2	6	1		
3	3	6	1		
4	4	7	1		
5	5	7	1		
6	6	7	1	18. 21. 24.	
7	7	7	1		
8	8	7	1		
9	9	7	1		
10	10	7	1		
11	11	7	1		
12	12	7	1		
1	1	6	1		
2	2	6	1		
3	3	6	1		
4	4	6	1		
5	5	6	1		
6	6	6	1		
7	7	6	1		
8	8	6	1		
9	9	6	1		
10	10	6	1		
11	11	6	1		
12	12	6	1		
				10. 5.	

March 2nd
 commenced with fine breeze
 and cloudy weather with some
 rain showers of rain
 and clouds much larger at 10
 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.
 At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.
 At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.
 continued with fine breeze
 and cloudy weather with some
 rain showers of rain

March 3rd
 commenced with fine breeze
 and cloudy weather with some
 rain showers of rain

At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

H	H	K	HK	Cause	Notes
1	1	6	1	2. 10. 15. 18. 21.	
2	2	6	1		
3	3	6	1		
4	4	7	1		
5	5	7	1		
6	6	7	1		
7	7	7	1		
8	8	7	1		
9	9	7	1		
10	10	7	1		
11	11	7	1		
12	12	7	1		
1	1	6	1		
2	2	6	1		
3	3	6	1		
4	4	6	1		
5	5	6	1		
6	6	6	1		
7	7	6	1		
8	8	6	1		
9	9	6	1		
10	10	6	1		
11	11	6	1		
12	12	6	1		
				10. 5.	

March 5th
 commenced with fine breeze
 and cloudy weather with some
 rain showers of rain
 and clouds much larger at 10
 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

March 6th
 commenced with fine breeze
 and cloudy weather with some
 rain showers of rain
 and clouds much larger at 10
 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

March 7th
 commenced with fine breeze
 and cloudy weather with some
 rain showers of rain
 and clouds much larger at 10
 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

At 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

From Carolina Spring towards Winter Town

H	H	K	K	Course	Remarks
1	1	8		S.W.	Smoothed the track, March 6 th
2	2	8			Continued with the same course
3	3	8			and over mountain at base of ridge
4	4	8			at Mountain ridge
5	5	8	1		Through the afternoon fine
6	6	8	1		clouds, snow and clear weather
7	7	8	1		
8	8	8	1		then a trail to the mountain
9	9	8			
10	10	8			
11	11	8			
12	12	8	1		Continued to the top of the mountain
1	1	6	1		and clear weather
2	2	6	1	W. by N.	10. 11
3	3	6			
4	4	6	1		
5	5	4	1	W. by N.	
6	6	4	1		
7	7	4	1		Continued the same course
8	8	7	1		down to the base of the mountain
9	9	5			and clear weather
10	10	5	1		6. 5 P.
11	11	5			
12	12	4	1		
		11			

Left at 11:58 A.M.

H	H	K	K	Course	Remarks
1	1	4		W. by N.	8. 6 P.
2	2	4			
3	3	4			
4	4	4	1	W. by N.	at base of mountain
5	5	5			
6	6	5			
7	7	5			
8	8	5			
9	9	6	1		
10	10	6	1		
11	11	5	1		
12	12	5	1		
1	1	6			
2	2	5			
3	3	5			
4	4	5			
5	5	5	1		
6	6	5	1		
7	7	5			
8	8	5	1		
9	9	5			
10	10	5			
11	11	5			
12	12	5			

Left at 11:26 A.M.

John Wilson - Stephen Linnist Master 1841

21	50	100	Course	Wind
1	3		cs. 30° by W	Variable
2	3	1		from the
3	4			East -
4	4			
5	4	1		
6	5			
7	2			
8	1	1		
9	1	1		
10	1	1		
11	0			
12	0			
1	0			
2	0			
3	0			
4	0			
5	0			
6	1	1	cs. 30° by W	
7	1	1		
8	2			
9	2	1		
10	3			
11	3	1		
12	3			
13	4			

fine

Set on Monday morning March 12th
 commenced with heavy squalls
 and rain and continued
 throughout the day.

Set on Tuesday morning March 13th

Set on Wednesday morning March 14th
 commenced with heavy squalls
 and rain and continued
 throughout the day.

Set on Thursday morning March 15th

Set on Friday morning March 16th

21	50	100	Course	Wind
1	3		cs. 30° by W	Variable
2	2	1		from the
3	2			East -
4	1	1		
5	0			
6	0			
7	1		cs. 30° by W	
8	1	1	cs. 30° by W	
9	2			and
10	3			
11	3		cs. 30° by W	
12	4			Variable
1	4			
2	4	1	cs. 30° by W	Variable
3	2	1		
4	3			
5	0			
6	0			
7	0			
8	2		cs. 30° by W	
9	1			
10	1		Calina	
11	0		cs. 30° by W	East
12	2			

Set on Saturday morning March 17th
 commenced with heavy squalls
 and rain and continued
 throughout the day.

Set on Sunday morning March 18th
 commenced with heavy squalls
 and rain and continued
 throughout the day.

Set on Monday morning March 19th
 commenced with heavy squalls
 and rain and continued
 throughout the day.

Set on Tuesday morning March 20th
 commenced with heavy squalls
 and rain and continued
 throughout the day.

Set on Wednesday morning March 21st
 commenced with heavy squalls
 and rain and continued
 throughout the day.

29 Days West

Left 11⁰⁰ 28⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ on each

I came with him at night to see
 and I didn't see him with the
 house all the night.

ext. of the *gemmae* becomes
with time more and more
inner, ex. of time in all the
of *gemmae* *gemmae*.

Through the dark front of the
night rain

collected at the first settlement
and drove it to the
St. Louis Hotel in the morning
of the 1st of May.

Ad's chest took in some Feb. 1871
at Fair also. The people were coming
in.

through the Thompson light
diffusing screen, and continued
rain, haze, & low clouds
made it impossible to see

Lat. 34° 00' 00" N.

The 24. Having let in with small
 light rain & heavy overcast and
 continued rain all the afternoon.

At 8.15 a pine breeze blowing up
from the southwards with
snow in the air towards the
upper part of the night rain
in the air.

was in the same house, that
in the Fall, after getting the
main street, went a crew and
found a second house, 1/2 way to
the East.

Through the Forest, were serpentine
Successes, and a walled Sea, soon met
within the fold, smiles, took in fit
and tharmon

2.2. (C) $31^{\circ} 54' 58.8''$

St. Bernard's Friday March 19th
Commenced fishing down river the
first time since we started
At 8 P.M. close netted the Fish Hawk
The man saw him on E. side of net
on the Hawk Fish sail yard but we
succeeded in getting him on E. side
none

Heard the rain fall
 at 4.5. It rained the fore mid.
 At 5.0. the wind blew on the
 increase took in the fore sail
 at 4.0.0. heavy squalls took in the
 fore top sail
 at 4.0.0. set the fore top sail
 at 6.0.0. set the fore fore sail
 at 4.0.0. heeled over. set the main sail

At 4 P.M. I took a report of the ^{old}
Sails
Through the Harbour our course was
blowing in the heavy Squalls
over the wind rather abating, about
the report of the Cannons set the
tid and spawster puffing clouds

Lat^d Obs^d 32.54' north

at 10 o'clock. At 12 o'clock March 20th
Went to Saco, but saw only Acorny
Hens and Hens. Found with the Hens
a pair and a single dove
on the 20th. At 1 o'clock went to the
main lake. The lake
at 2 o'clock at a depth of 10
feet. Water and 10 feet and 10 feet
at 3 o'clock at the "Forward" and
the lake.

is brought down into small
numbers of pairs
at least that are the eggs of the
other. The female sits to the sea
and being alone usually shot at
the first shells are cast

Sept 11th 1892. Sunday

Neomachetes stansburyi. March 21st
This was the first fine thread-like
specimen I saw. It was the only one
I saw today and I saw it on the same
day as I saw the other 6 specimens.

Have you had the right to
know and then

At 10 P.M. leave ship to the east.

after part of the night, we
continued down and were in

growing increasing success than
a *Stenotaphrum* *virgatum*
in the old and fertile.

Although the temperature pine
spruces and clear weather

near the same

Let M^G be the G -module

242

new
employ

110

21842

29. The

all

4. 25

5

Little Caroline Island towards Eastern point

H K HK Courses observed

1	7	1	3.50. W	constant
2	7	1		
3	6		3.45. E	constant
4	5			
5	4		3.40. E	
6	3	1	3.35. E	
7	3			
8	3			
9	3	1	3.30. W	constant
10	2			
11	2			
12	1			
1	2	1		
2	2	1		
3	5			
4	5			
5	6			
6	6		3.25. W	constant
7	5	1	3.20. W	
10	5	1		
11	5	1		
12	5			
	12			

Remained on the same course 3.20. W

From 3.40. W. to 3.20. W. the wind changed and a rough sea came but rather calm. No rain or squalls, but in the evening it rained.

At 4.00. P.M. in the evening and during the night it rained and it was still raining at 5.00.

Through the night there was rain and it was still raining.

Remained on the same course 3.20. W. to 3.15. W. the wind changed and it was still raining.

Through the night there was fine breeze and clear sky.

From 3.15. W. to 3.10. W.

Left 3.10. W. 36° 45' S. 10.00

H K HK Courses observed

1	6	1	3.10. W	3.10. E
2	5			
3	4		3.05. W	
4	6			constant
5	5	1	3.00. W	
6	5	1	2.55. W	
7	5		2.50. W	
8	5			
9	4	1		
10	3	1		1.0
11	3	1		
12	3	1		
1	2			
2	4	1		
3	2	1		
4	2	1		
5	5			
6	5	1		
7	1			
8	6	1		1.0. E
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7	1		

Remained on the same course 3.10. W.

Remained with fine breeze and fine weather until 3.10. W. when it changed to 3.05. W. and it was still raining.

At 3.10. W. the wind changed to 3.05. W. and it was still raining.

At 3.10. W. the wind changed to 3.05. W. and it was still raining.

Through the night there was fine breeze and clear weather.

Remained on the same course 3.10. W. to 3.05. W. and it was still raining.

From 3.10. W. to 3.05. W. the wind changed and from 3.05. W. to 3.00. W. it was still raining.

Left 3.00. W. 38° 11' S. 10.00

Calicutta via St. Helena, Stephen Leveist Master 1841

arrived Tuesday March 24th

Commenced with fine strong breeze
and hazy weather

The animal on the increase through the winter.

at J. H. M. took in all the following
Sailing, Royals and Tally-ho.

Have part of the night fine breeze
and cloudy weather - with light rain

At 10 P.M. took in the "four sails"
 Latter went at the right point

and variable. Crops and heavy
floods the 1941 harvest.

Oct 4. 1884 Double pulled the Top Sls
Landed the fish and strangled a well

hatched up the main sail the wind becoming variable with rain

meaning the word being now

Moderate. Made all Sail
2 or 3 Days in Light

at we shall get haulings in 45 days
Fine black and white sand

hoar-falasant with vapour winds

Lat $15^{\circ} 40'$ N. Long $105^{\circ} 30'$ W.

Wilmington, Thursday, March 25th

Begin sunset light. Becomes
clearer weather. Leaves of bit in

to the 11th of June, 1865, and to the 11th of June, 1865.

1890

Indigot ¹/₂ molarate an 2 C. in

Meaning the same several
times.

Showing to the Governor - nearly

name Set. *Stemodia* *salicifolia*

Lat. 11° 34' North

25-6-67

Ship Carolina from Boston Towards ^{sea}

H. H. H. Courses Winds to				Remarks
1				Com ^{ms} with fine breezes from
2				SW & pleasant weather
3				
4				At 3 P.M. left the Wharf &
5				proceed to sea
6				
7				At 8.30 discharged the Pilot
8	2	E by S	West	
9	3			Through the night light winds
10	3			& cloudy weather
11	3			
12	3			
1	4	E by S		At 10.10 the Situate Light
2	4			here Ship is 15 miles
3	4			
4	4			At 12.10 set the larboard
5	5			studd sails
6	5			
7	5			Permanently light airs & pleasant
8	5			
9	5			
10	4		SSW	Lat (to 42. 55 N)
11	5			
12	2			

H. H. H. Courses Winds to				Remarks
1	2	E by S	West	Light airs & pleasant weather
2	2	South	West	
3	2	SSW	East	
4	2	East	SSW	
5	3	E by S		Through the night fine breezes
6	4			& cloudy
7	5	E by S		
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			Morning pleasant
11	5			
12	5			
1	5	East		
2	4			Permanently light airs & pleasant
3	4			
4	5	SSW	ESE	
5	5	SSW		
6	5			Lat (to 42. 57 N)
7	5			
8	5	SSW		
9	5	SSW		
10	2	SSW		
11	2			
12	2	SSW		

Seavalue Charles H. Jenkins & Master

A.	N.	H.	Course	Winds	To	Remarks Sunday May 23 1841
1	5		SE	SE		Comm. with light winds & pleasant weather
2	5		SE	SE		
3	5					
4	5		SE	SE		4 P.M. Tacked Ship to the SE
5	5		SE	SE		
6	5		SE	SE		At 8 P.M. tacked to the SE
7	5		SE	SE		
8	5		SE	SE		Through the night fine breezes & haze weather
9	5		SE	SE		
10	5		SE	SE		At 7 P.M. in main royal & fore
11	5		SE	SE		At 7 P.M. passed the Ship standing to the West & a B.C. standing to the SE
12	5		SE	SE		
13	5		SE	SE		Terminated fine breezes & cloudy
14	5		SE	SE		At 11 P.M. 12 P.M.

A.	N.	H.	Course	Winds	To	Remarks Monday May 24 1841
1	5		SE	SE		Comm. with fine breezes & cloudy weather
2	5		SE	SE		
3	5		SE	SE		
4	5		SE	SE		5 P.M. Exchanged signals with Ship Capt. of Salem which sailed from Boston 12 hours before
5	5		SE	SE		At 8 P.M. in main royal
6	5		SE	SE		
7	5		SE	SE		Through the night fresh breezes & squally in top of sails
8	5		SE	SE		Morning the same
9	5		SE	SE		At 1 P.M. more moderate set for & main top of sails
10	5		SE	SE		
11	5		SE	SE		Terminated fresh breezes & cloudy
12	5		SE	SE		

(SE Observation)

Ship Carolina from Boston towards

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks
1	8		St. E	W. S. W.		Com ^{ms} with fine breeze & cloudy weather
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					At 1 clear weather set fore top
5	8					mast stud sail mizen top J. sails
6	8					main royal
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					6 P. M. set lower & top J. stud sails
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					Through the night moderate winds & steady
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					Settler part light winds & clear weather
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					Set Obs 59. 40. 15
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks
1	5	4	St. E	W. S. W.		Com ^{ms} with light winds & fine weather the watch employed on various jobs
2	5	4				
3	5	4				
4	5	4				
5	5	4				
6	5	4				
7	5	4				Through the night light winds & cloudy
8	5	4				
9	5	4				
10	5	4				
11	5	4				Morning pleasant
12	5	4				Termenat light air & calm
1	5	4				
2	5	4				
3	5	4				
4	5	4				
5	5	4				
6	5	4				Set Obs 59. 40. 15
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	5	4				
10	5	4				
11	5	4				
12	5	4				

Scuratage Charles R. Tabors (Master)

H.	M.	H.	Courses	Winds	To	Remarks
1	1		SE th E	SW		Thursday May 27 1841
2	1					Begins light-air & pleasant weather
3	2					The watch employed in ship duty
4	2					
5	3					At 1 P.M. in lower stud sails &
6	3					hoisted up sharp
7	2		SE	South		
8	2					Through the night light air &
9	2		ElyS			pleasant weather
10	4					
11	3		East	SE		
12	3					Latter part the same
1	4		ElyS			
2	4					
3	4		SE			
4	5					
5	4		SE th E	SE		Set (1/2 spec (1/2))
6	4					Long (1/2 spec 10 W)
7	3					
8	3					
9	2					
10	1		ElyS			
11	1					
12	1					

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	To	Remarks	Friday May 28 1841
1	3	SE	South		Comes with light air & pleasant weather the watch employed in ship duty	
2	2					
3	1	East	SE			
4	1					
5	2	ESE	variable			
6	2					
7	2	East			Through the night light air & clear weather	
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	3	SE by E			Terminate the same a brig in sight standing to the N. E. & S. E.	
1	4					
2	2					
3	1					
4	1					
5	2	SE by E				
6	2					Set 1/2 spec (1/2)
7	4					
8	4					
9	3	ESE				
10	3					
11	1	SE by E				
12	1					

Ship Carolina From Boston Towards

H K M Courses Winds La Remarks Saturday May 29 1840

1	2	SE	SSW	Light air & clear weather
2	2			
3	2	SE & E		
4	2			
5	2	ESE	South	Through the night moderate winds & pleasant weather
6	2			
7	3	ESSE		
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	4	ESE		
12	5			Light fast brisk breeze & popping clouds
1	5	SESE		
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5	SESE	SSW	
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5	SESE		
11	5			
12	5			

Lat 43 38. 38. 38

H K M Courses Winds La Remarks Sunday May 30 1840

1	5	SE	SSW	Fine breeze & pleasant weather all draining suits set
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5	SESE		
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5	SESE	SSW	Through the night moderate winds & clear weather
10	5			
11	5	SESE		U.C. passed a Schooner standing to the North & East
12	5	SESE		
1	5	SESE		
2	5			Terminale brisk breeze & clear weather
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			

Lat 43 57 18. 38

Sundage Charles H. Taters (Master)

No.	R.	No.	Course	Winds	To	Remarks	(Monday May 31 st 1844)	
1	81		SSSE	SSW		Brisk breeze & clear weather all		842
2	81					sails set. Boat will draw by the wind		1000
3	81		SE					1010
4	81					(At 2 P. M. exchanged signals with		
5	7					Ship Irene 15 days from Boston		
6	7					for intercept		
7	81		SSSE	SSW				
8	81					S. P. H. passed a schooner standing		1015
9	7		SSSE	SW		to the South & east		
10	7							
11	7		SSSE					
12	7							
1	7					Through the night fine breeze		
2	7					& passing clouds		
3	7							
4	7		SSSE	E				
5	7		SSSE					
6	7					Water part the same		
7	7							
8	7							
9	81					Lat (Ls 33. 39 ())		9)
10	81							
11	81		SSSE					
12	81							

No.	R.	No.	Course	Winds	To	Remarks	(Tuesday June 1 st 1844)	
1	7		SSSE	SSW		Comm ^d with light winds & pleasant		1010
2	7					weather the netch employed		
3	7					rempaining sail.		
4	7							
5	7		SSSE	SW				
6	7							
7	7		SSSE	SW		Through the night light winds &		1015
8	7					cloudy with 1/2 set fore top mast &		
9	7					main top & stud sails		1020
10	7							
11	7							
12	7					(Morning light airs & pleasant		
1	7		SSSE			weather		
2	7							
3	7		SSSE	SW				
4	7					Termenale the same		
5	7							
6	7							
7	7					Lat (Ls 34. 15 ())		
8	7							
9	7		SSSE	SW				
10	7							
11	7							
12	7							

Ship Carolina From Boston Towards

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarks
1	3		SSW	SE by N		Wednesday 2 ^d 1841 Comm ^d with light airs & clear weather the watch employed repairing sails
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	2					
6	1					
7	1					Through the night - very light airs & calm in Stuck sails
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11			Calm			
12	"					
1	1		ESW	South		Termenale the same
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					Sail (Ls 34.040)
7	1					
8	1					
9	1		SE by E			
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarks
1	1		SSW	SE by N		Thursday Jan 3 1841 Comm ^d with light airs & pleasant weather shifted the main sail
2	1					
3	1					
4	1		SSW	SE by N		At 7 P.M. tacked Ship to the South & west
5	1					
6	1					At 8 tacked to the East
7	1		SSW	South		
8	1		SSW			
9	1					Through the night light airs & breezy winds
10	1					
11	1					Light & fair pleasant
12	1					
1	1					We exchanged signals with the Savannah which sailed in company from Boston
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

Sourabaya - Charles H. Tabens Master

<i>N. K. K.</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Se</i>	<i>Remarks, Friday June 4 1841</i>
1	5	<i>W.S.</i>	<i>South</i>	Comm ^{ms} with light winds & pleasant weather the watch employed repairing sail and other jobs
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5	<i>W.S.</i>		
6	4			
7	3	<i>W.S.</i>	<i>S.W.</i>	Through the night fine breeze & cloudy weather
8	3			
9	3	<i>W.S.</i>		
10	3			
11	3	<i>W.S.</i>		
12	3			
1	3			Clearing the same four miles in night standing to the N.E. & East.
2	3			
3	3	<i>W.S.</i>		
4	3			
5	3			S. & N. W. lark as to the West.
6	3			" " " " " S. & East "
7	3			" " " " " S. & West "
8	3			Terminated by heavy winds & cloudy
9	3	<i>W.S.</i>		
10	3	<i>W.S.</i>		
11	3	<i>W.S.</i>		
12	3	<i>W.S.</i>		

<i>N. K. K.</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Se</i>	<i>Remarks, Saturday June 5 1841</i>
1	5	<i>W.S. & C.</i>	<i>South</i>	Comm ^{ms} with fresh breeze & pleasant weather the watch employed
2	5			
3	5	<i>W.S.</i>	<i>S.W.</i>	
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	4	<i>W.S.</i>		Through the night fine breeze & light clouds
8	4			
9	4	<i>W.S.</i>		
10	4			
11	4			
12	4			Clearing clouds
1	4			
2	4			
3	4			Terminated moderate breeze & cloudy
4	4			
5	4			
6	4	<i>W.S. & C.</i>	<i>South</i>	
7	4	<i>W.S.</i>		
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	4			
12	4	<i>S. & N. W.</i>		

Ship Carolina from Boston towards				
H. K. K.	Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday June 5 th 1841	
1	5	SE	SSA	Begins with moderate winds & steady weather
2	5	SE		
3	5	SE		At 4 fresh breezes in night flying
4	5	SE		at
5	5	SE		
6	5	SE		
7	4			Through the night moderate wind & cloudy
8	4			
9	4	SE		
10	4			
11	2	SE		Morning pleasant weather
12	2			even
13	2	East	SSA	
14	2			At 5 o'clock tacked ship to the South & West
15	2			
16	2			Terminated light winds & very pleasant weather
17	3	SE		
18	4			
19	5	WSE	South	Lat (45.55.55)
20	5			

H. K. K. Course Winds To Searmark's Monday June 7 th 1841				
1	2	SE	South	Begins with light winds & pleasant weather
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2	SE		At 5 o'clock tacked ship to the South & East
6	1			
7	1			Through the night calm & pleasant
8	1			
9	1			Morning light winds from the S & East
10	Calms			
11				
12	"			
13	"			At 1 o'clock showed our colour to a English ship standing to the S & East
14	"			
15	"			
16	"			Ends light winds & pleasant weather
17	2	SE	SE	
18	2			
19	2	SE	South	Lat (45.55.55)
20	2			
21	2			

Sou'logy Charles H. Dubens (Master)

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Li	Remarks	Tuesday June 8 th 1844
1	1		West	SSW		Com ^{on} with light winds & clear weather with Dr. H. took out Ship to the South & east the watch employed in various jobs	842
2	4		SE				
3	4		SE				
4	3		SE				
5	1						
6	2					Through the night light winds & cloudy weather	
7	2		SSW	SSW			
8	2						
9	2		SE				
10	2						
11	3		SE	SSW		Letter part light breezes & fair weather clouds saw a English Baly standing	
12	3					standing West	
1	3						
2	4						
3	4						
4	3						
5	3						
6	3						
7	4		SE				
8	4						
9	4		SE				
10	3						
11	3						
12	3						

Lat (hs 54. 17 18)
Variation 12 N

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Li	Remarks	Wednesday June 9 th 1844
1	4		SSW	SSW		Begins with light breezes & pleasant weather the watch employed at	842
2	4						
3	4		SE				
4	4						
5	3		SE				
6	3						
7	4		South	SSW		Middle part moderate winds & passing clouds	
8	4						
9	4		SE	SE			
10	3					At 11. 12. H. took out Ship to the S & West	
11	3						
12	4		SE				
1	4						
2	4					Termenale cloudy	
3	4						
4	4						
5	3		SE	SSW			
6	3						
7	3						
8	3						
9	3						
10	3						
11	3						
12	3		West				

Lat (hs 55. 45 18)
Variation 12 N

Ship Carolina From Boston. Towards

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarks	Thursday June 10 1844
1	3		Sh. E	SSW		Beginning moderate breezes & squally appearance	
2	3						
3	2						
4	2					1 P.M. lashed Ship to the West	
5	Calu					4 " " Calm	
6	2		Sh. W	CS		3 " " light breeze from the East	
7	3		SSW	SE			
8	5		Sh. W				
9	4					Through the night light winds & variable with rain	
10	Calu						
11	2						
12	1					(Morning brisk breezes & cloudy set studd sails	
1	Calu						
2	2		Sh. W	North			
3	3					latter part moderate & cloudy all sails set that will draw before the wind	
4	4						
5	2						
6	2						
7	3				SE		
8	5						
9	5						
10	2						
11	2						
12	2						

Lat. 32. 25' N
Long. 10. 00' W

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Le	Remarks	Friday June 11 1844
1	3		Sh. W	SE		Beginning with fine breezes & passing clouds	
2	3						
3	3						
4	3						
5	2					At 4 light squalls with rain in top 5. Studd sails	
6	2						
7	3				SE		
8	3						
9	2					Middle part gentle breezes & cloudy set top 5. studd sails	
10	2						
11	3						
12	2						
1	3						
2	3					latter part light winds & pleasant weather	
3	3						
4	3						
5	3						
6	3						
7	4						
8	4						
9	3						
10	3						
11	3						
12	3						

Lat. 30. 15' N

Soultage Charles H. Hobbs Master

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	SE	1/2	Begins with light winds & pleasant weather the watch employed in various jobs shifted the jib
2	SE	1/2	It sail in sight standing to the S & W
3	SE	1/2	
4	SE	1/2	
5	SE	1/2	
6	SE	1/2	
7	SE	1/2	
8	SE	1/2	
9	SE	1/2	
10	SE	1/2	
11	SE	1/2	
12	SE	1/2	
1	SE	1/2	
2	SE	1/2	
3	SE	1/2	
4	SE	1/2	
5	SE	1/2	
6	SE	1/2	
7	SE	1/2	
8	SE	1/2	
9	SE	1/2	
10	SE	1/2	
11	SE	1/2	
12	SE	1/2	

H.

H. K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4	1	Stagnant 18 fathoms
2	4	1	At 11 these 14 hours fine breeze
3	3		and very pleasant weather all
4	3		sails set that will draw
5	3		
6	3		
7	3		
8	3		
9	3		
10	3		
11	3		
12	3		
13	3		
14	3		
15	3		
16	3		
17	3		
18	3		
19	3		
20	3		
21	3		
22	3		
23	3		
24	3		
25	3		
26	3		
27	3		
28	3		
29	3		
30	3		

Ship Carolina from Boston towards

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks
				Monday June 14 1841
1	0		SE 1/2 E	Begins with fine breeze & clear weather
2	2		SE 1/2 E	
3	2			
4	3			at 10 to land standing to the Southward
5	3			
6	3			
7	0			
8	2			Through the night brisk breeze & cloudy weather
9	6			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
1	0			
2	0			Latter part fine breeze & clear weather set main royal studd sail
3	2			
4	2			
5	2			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2			
9	2			
10	2			
11	2			
12	2			

Lat 43 23 N 42

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks
				Tuesday June 15 1841
1	2		SE 1/2 E	By insuetudine breeze & pleasant weather the vessel cast anchor
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			at 5 P.M. passed a French brig standing to the S 7/8 E
5	2			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2			
9	2			Through the night fine breeze & clear
10	2			
11	2			
12	2			
1	2			Morning of fine showers but a mark royal & lower studd sail
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2			
9	2			
10	2			
11	2			
12	2			

Cast

Lat 45 16.30 N
Long 71 10 W

Journal Charles H. Sabers (Master)

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	La	Remarks
1	3		Sh. H.	East		Begins with fine trade winds & passing
2	4					Clouds tell sails set that will draw
3	5		S. H.			the watch employed
4	6					
5	7					
6	8					
7	9					Through the night fresh breeze &
8	10					clouds
9	11					
10	12					
11	1					At 8 A.M. passed the Green Island
12	2					
1	3					Terminate the same
2	4					
3	5					
4	6					
5	7					
6	8					
7	9					
8	10					
9	11					
10	12					

Lat (15 14 45 S)
Long 140 00 W

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	La	Remarks
1	10		S. H.	W. S. E.		Comm. with fresh trade & breeze
2	10					weather the watch employed
3	11					
4	10					
5	10			East		At 10 A.M. in main royal stand sail
6	10					At 10 A.M. set lower stand sail
7	10					
8	10					
9	10			W. S. E.		Through the night fine breeze &
10	7					cloudy
11	7					
12	8					
1	1					Morning pleasant no main royal
2	1					stand sail
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					Ends fine breeze & breezy weather
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

Lat (15 13 45 S)
Long 130 00 W

The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1842

1842

1842

1842

1842

1842

1842

1842

1842

1842

A. N. W. Lewis, Esq. to L. H. Williams, Esq., June 24, 1841

842

From 2 miles west of the bridge,
Squally appearance

now
employ

2 B. H. usually in short sickle masses.
Stems in 2's.

113

51

7

6. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841.

2881

in the

all

34

2

Ship's Log from Boston Harbor

| W. R. H. Course | Winds | to | Remarks |
|-----------------|----------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 1 2 | West | SSW | Dr. in. n. n. e. n. n. e. n. n. e. |
| 1 3 | | | |
| 2 4 | Sh. S. | | |
| 2 5 | Sh. S. | | |
| 3 6 | Sh. S. | | |
| 3 7 | | | |
| 4 8 | | | |
| 5 9 | W. S. W. | | |
| 6 10 | Sh. S. | | |
| 7 11 | | | |
| 8 12 | | | |
| 9 13 | | | |
| 10 14 | W. S. W. | | |
| 11 15 | | | |
| 12 16 | | | |
| 13 17 | | | |
| 14 18 | Sh. S. | | |
| 15 19 | Sh. | | |
| 16 20 | | | |
| 17 21 | | | |
| 18 22 | | | |
| 19 23 | | | |
| 20 24 | Sh. S. | | |
| 21 25 | | | |
| 22 26 | | | |
| 23 27 | | | |
| 24 28 | | | |
| 25 29 | | | |
| 26 30 | | | |
| 27 31 | | | |
| 28 32 | | | |
| 29 33 | | | |
| 30 34 | | | |
| 31 35 | | | |
| 32 36 | | | |
| 33 37 | | | |
| 34 38 | | | |
| 35 39 | | | |
| 36 40 | | | |
| 37 41 | | | |
| 38 42 | | | |
| 39 43 | | | |
| 40 44 | | | |
| 41 45 | | | |
| 42 46 | | | |
| 43 47 | | | |
| 44 48 | | | |
| 45 49 | | | |
| 46 50 | | | |
| 47 51 | | | |
| 48 52 | | | |
| 49 53 | | | |
| 50 54 | | | |
| 51 55 | | | |
| 52 56 | | | |
| 53 57 | | | |
| 54 58 | | | |
| 55 59 | | | |
| 56 60 | | | |
| 57 61 | | | |
| 58 62 | | | |
| 59 63 | | | |
| 60 64 | | | |
| 61 65 | | | |
| 62 66 | | | |
| 63 67 | | | |
| 64 68 | | | |
| 65 69 | | | |
| 66 70 | | | |
| 67 71 | | | |
| 68 72 | | | |
| 69 73 | | | |
| 70 74 | | | |
| 71 75 | | | |
| 72 76 | | | |
| 73 77 | | | |
| 74 78 | | | |
| 75 79 | | | |
| 76 80 | | | |
| 77 81 | | | |
| 78 82 | | | |
| 79 83 | | | |
| 80 84 | | | |
| 81 85 | | | |
| 82 86 | | | |
| 83 87 | | | |
| 84 88 | | | |
| 85 89 | | | |
| 86 90 | | | |
| 87 91 | | | |
| 88 92 | | | |
| 89 93 | | | |
| 90 94 | | | |
| 91 95 | | | |
| 92 96 | | | |
| 93 97 | | | |
| 94 98 | | | |
| 95 99 | | | |
| 96 100 | | | |

| W. R. H. Course | Winds | to | Remarks |
|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1 2 | Sh. S. | Sh. S. | |
| 2 3 | | | |
| 3 4 | Sh. S. | | |
| 4 5 | | | |
| 5 6 | Sh. S. | | |
| 6 7 | | | |
| 7 8 | Sh. S. | | |
| 8 9 | | | |
| 9 10 | Sh. S. | | |
| 10 11 | | | |
| 11 12 | Sh. S. | | |
| 12 13 | | | |
| 13 14 | Sh. S. | | |
| 14 15 | | | |
| 15 16 | Sh. S. | | |
| 16 17 | | | |
| 17 18 | Sh. S. | | |
| 18 19 | | | |
| 19 20 | Sh. S. | | |
| 20 21 | | | |
| 21 22 | Sh. S. | | |
| 22 23 | | | |
| 23 24 | Sh. S. | | |
| 24 25 | | | |
| 25 26 | Sh. S. | | |
| 26 27 | | | |
| 27 28 | Sh. S. | | |
| 28 29 | | | |
| 29 30 | Sh. S. | | |
| 30 31 | | | |
| 31 32 | Sh. S. | | |
| 32 33 | | | |
| 33 34 | Sh. S. | | |
| 34 35 | | | |
| 35 36 | Sh. S. | | |
| 36 37 | | | |
| 37 38 | Sh. S. | | |
| 38 39 | | | |
| 39 40 | Sh. S. | | |
| 40 41 | | | |
| 41 42 | Sh. S. | | |
| 42 43 | | | |
| 43 44 | Sh. S. | | |
| 44 45 | | | |
| 45 46 | Sh. S. | | |
| 46 47 | | | |
| 47 48 | Sh. S. | | |
| 48 49 | | | |
| 49 50 | Sh. S. | | |
| 50 51 | | | |
| 51 52 | Sh. S. | | |
| 52 53 | | | |
| 53 54 | Sh. S. | | |
| 54 55 | | | |
| 55 56 | Sh. S. | | |
| 56 57 | | | |
| 57 58 | Sh. S. | | |
| 58 59 | | | |
| 59 60 | Sh. S. | | |
| 60 61 | | | |
| 61 62 | Sh. S. | | |
| 62 63 | | | |
| 63 64 | Sh. S. | | |
| 64 65 | | | |
| 65 66 | Sh. S. | | |
| 66 67 | | | |
| 67 68 | Sh. S. | | |
| 68 69 | | | |
| 69 70 | Sh. S. | | |
| 70 71 | | | |
| 71 72 | Sh. S. | | |
| 72 73 | | | |
| 73 74 | Sh. S. | | |
| 74 75 | | | |
| 75 76 | Sh. S. | | |
| 76 77 | | | |
| 77 78 | Sh. S. | | |
| 78 79 | | | |
| 79 80 | Sh. S. | | |
| 80 81 | | | |
| 81 82 | Sh. S. | | |
| 82 83 | | | |
| 83 84 | Sh. S. | | |
| 84 85 | | | |
| 85 86 | Sh. S. | | |
| 86 87 | | | |
| 87 88 | Sh. S. | | |
| 88 89 | | | |
| 89 90 | Sh. S. | | |
| 90 91 | | | |
| 91 92 | Sh. S. | | |
| 92 93 | | | |
| 93 94 | Sh. S. | | |
| 94 95 | | | |
| 95 96 | Sh. S. | | |
| 96 97 | | | |
| 97 98 | Sh. S. | | |
| 98 99 | | | |
| 99 100 | Sh. S. | | |

Mountains Charles H. Atkins & Master

| No. | R. | K. | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Monday June 20 1842 |
|-----|----|----|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2 | | | SS | SSe | Com ^m with fine weather & falling clouds till sails set then with strain | 282 |
| 3 | | | | | | 283 |
| 4 | | | SSe | SSe | | 284 |
| 5 | | | | | | 285 |
| 6 | | | SSe | SSe | Same as night the same | 286 |
| 7 | | | | | | 287 |
| 8 | | | SSe | SSe | | 288 |
| 9 | | | | | | 289 |
| 10 | | | SSe | SSe | Better fast moderate breeze & pleasant weather | 290 |
| 11 | | | | | | 291 |
| 12 | | | | | | 292 |
| 13 | | | | | | 293 |
| 14 | | | SSe | SSe | Ends the same | 294 |
| 15 | | | | | | 295 |
| 16 | | | | | | 296 |
| 17 | | | | | | 297 |
| 18 | | | | | Set (Ch. 10) Sails | 298 |
| 19 | | | SSe | SSe | | 299 |
| 20 | | | | | | 300 |
| 21 | | | | | | 301 |

| No. | R. | K. | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Tuesday June 21 1842 |
|-----|----|----|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | | | SSe | SSe | Com ^m with fresh breeze & falling clouds till sails set to the last advantage the watch improved | 302 |
| 2 | | | | | | 303 |
| 3 | | | | | | 304 |
| 4 | | | | | | 305 |
| 5 | | | | | Middle & latter part the same | 306 |
| 6 | | | | | | 307 |
| 7 | | | | | | 308 |
| 8 | | | | | | 309 |
| 9 | | | SSe | SSe | Set (Ch. 10) Sails | 310 |
| 10 | | | | | | 311 |
| 11 | | | | | | 312 |
| 12 | | | | | | 313 |
| 13 | | | SSe | SSe | | 314 |
| 14 | | | | | | 315 |
| 15 | | | SSe | SSe | | 316 |
| 16 | | | | | | 317 |
| 17 | | | | | | 318 |
| 18 | | | | | | 319 |
| 19 | | | | | | 320 |
| 20 | | | | | | 321 |
| 21 | | | | | | 322 |

Ship *Carolina* From *Boston* Towards

| H. | K. | H. | Course | Winds | Le | Remarks | Wednesday June 26 th 1840 |
|----|----|----|---------|---------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | SW S | SE by E | | Comm ^d with four buoys & | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | passing clouds the watch | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | employed making four top mast | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | stay suit & other jobs | |
| 5 | 2 | | SW | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | SW S | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Through the night high buoys | |
| 9 | 2 | | SW by S | | | & passing clouds | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | SW by S | SE | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Morning squally with rain | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | in regals & flying jib | |
| 3 | 2 | | SE by S | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | SW by S | | | Terminated squally | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | SW by S | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | SW S | SE by S | | | |

Sat 1 to 4 S

| H. | K. | H. | Course | Winds | Le | Remarks | Thursday July 1 st 1841 |
|----|----|----|---------|----------|----|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | SW by S | SE | | Comm ^d with fresh buoys & | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | squally | |
| 3 | 2 | | SW S | Variable | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | P. M. pleasant set fair | |
| 5 | 2 | | SW by S | | | regal | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | SW by S | | | 10 P. M. squally with rain | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | in regals & flying jib (at 11 P. M.) | |
| 9 | 2 | | SW S | | | in four & mizen top & sails | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | SW by S | | | Midnight heavy squally with | |
| 12 | 2 | | SW by S | | | rain in main top & suit | |
| 1 | 2 | | SW by S | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Morning moderate set all | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | light sails | |
| 4 | 2 | | SW by S | | | Ends moderate winds & squally | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | appearance | |
| 6 | 2 | | SW by S | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | SW by S | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | |

Sat 1 to 2 S

Summary Charles H. Fulton (Master)

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Log | Remarks | July 25 1841 |
|----|----|----|---------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | | SB S | SB S | | Breeze moderate & squally appearance | |
| 2 | 3 | | SB S | Variable | | 4 PM squally in rigat & flying jib | trace |
| 3 | 4 | | SB S | | | hooked ship to the S. East at 5 | no flag |
| 4 | 5 | | SB S | | | hooked to the S. East | |
| 5 | 6 | | SB S | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | SB S | | | 3 PM moderate set main rigat & | no |
| 7 | 8 | | SB S | | | flying jib 11 PM squally took them in | 10 |
| 8 | 9 | | SB S | | | again | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | Through the night squally with | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | | heavy rain took in & made sails | |
| 12 | 13 | | SB S | | | intentionally obtaining the same | |
| 13 | 14 | | SB S | | | | |
| 14 | 15 | | SB S | | | 11 PM fine breeze & pleasant | |
| 15 | 16 | | SB S | | | weather set all light sails | |
| 16 | 17 | | SB S | | | | |
| 17 | 18 | | | | | Ends pleasant all drawing sails | |
| 18 | 19 | | | | | all | |
| 19 | 20 | | SB S | | | | |
| 20 | 21 | | | | | Set 1 to 8, 45 S | |
| 21 | 22 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 23 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 24 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 25 | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Log | Remarks | July 26 1841 |
|----|----|----|---------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | | SB S | SB S | | Breeze calm light breeze & pleasant | rather |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | weather all sails set to 10 miles | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | Through the night fine breeze & | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | squally at times | all |
| 7 | 8 | | SB S | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | SB S | | | Ends pleasant | no |
| 9 | 10 | | SB S | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | | Set 1 to 10, 45 S | |
| 12 | 13 | | | | | fine | |
| 13 | 14 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 16 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 17 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 18 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 19 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 20 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 21 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 22 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 23 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 24 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 25 | | | | | | |

Journal of Charles H. Johnson & Hattie

| <i>N. B. H. Courses</i> | <i>Days</i> | <i>in</i> | <i>Remarks & other things</i> |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | | | to the |
| 2 | | | to the |
| 3 | | | to the |
| 4 | | | to the |
| 5 | | | to the |
| 6 | | | to the |
| 7 | | | to the |
| 8 | | | to the |
| 9 | | | to the |
| 10 | | | to the |
| 11 | | | to the |
| 12 | | | to the |
| 13 | | | to the |
| 14 | | | to the |
| 15 | | | to the |
| 16 | | | to the |
| 17 | | | to the |
| 18 | | | to the |
| 19 | | | to the |
| 20 | | | to the |
| 21 | | | to the |
| 22 | | | to the |
| 23 | | | to the |
| 24 | | | to the |
| 25 | | | to the |
| 26 | | | to the |
| 27 | | | to the |
| 28 | | | to the |
| 29 | | | to the |
| 30 | | | to the |

| <i>N. B. H. Courses</i> | <i>Days</i> | <i>in</i> | <i>Remarks & other things</i> |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | | | to the |
| 2 | | | to the |
| 3 | | | to the |
| 4 | | | to the |
| 5 | | | to the |
| 6 | | | to the |
| 7 | | | to the |
| 8 | | | to the |
| 9 | | | to the |
| 10 | | | to the |
| 11 | | | to the |
| 12 | | | to the |
| 13 | | | to the |
| 14 | | | to the |
| 15 | | | to the |
| 16 | | | to the |
| 17 | | | to the |
| 18 | | | to the |
| 19 | | | to the |
| 20 | | | to the |
| 21 | | | to the |
| 22 | | | to the |
| 23 | | | to the |
| 24 | | | to the |
| 25 | | | to the |
| 26 | | | to the |
| 27 | | | to the |
| 28 | | | to the |
| 29 | | | to the |
| 30 | | | to the |

Ship's Calendar from Boston Dec 1841

| <i>H.</i> | <i>R.</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>In</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | | | Clear weather & calm |
| 2 | 3 | | | | 4 P.M. light breeze from West |
| 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | Through the night light breeze |
| 5 | 6 | | | | pleasant weather |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 13 | 2 | | | | |
| 14 | 3 | | | | |
| 15 | 4 | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | | | | |
| 17 | 6 | | | | |
| 18 | 7 | | | | |
| 19 | 8 | | | | |
| 20 | 9 | | | | |
| 21 | 10 | | | | |
| 22 | 11 | | | | |
| 23 | 12 | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | | | | |

| <i>H.</i> | <i>R.</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>In</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | W.S.W. | South | | Begins with light breezes & clear weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | 4 P.M. started ship to the S. & East |
| 4 | 5 | | | | 8:30 " " " " " S. & West |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 13 | 2 | | | | |
| 14 | 3 | | | | |
| 15 | 4 | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | | | | |
| 17 | 6 | | | | |
| 18 | 7 | | | | |
| 19 | 8 | | | | |
| 20 | 9 | | | | |
| 21 | 10 | | | | |
| 22 | 11 | | | | |
| 23 | 12 | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | | | | |

Lat 41° 15' N. Long 71° 15' W.

Journal of Charles H. Talbot (Master)

| <i>H</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>to</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | St. L. | St. L. | | Begins with light air & calm. |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | St. L. | St. L. | | 3 P. M. light breeze from W. |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | South | St. L. | | W. & East. 5 P. M. 3 or 4 sail in sight |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | | sails |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | St. L. | | | W. P. Wm. stand sails |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | St. L. | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | | Through the night few sails seen |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | | clear and weather |
| 10 | 3 | 3 | St. L. | St. L. | | |
| 11 | 3 | 3 | | | | Thinner & lighter from the same |
| 12 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 13 | 3 | 3 | St. L. | | | |
| 14 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 15 | 3 | 3 | South | St. L. | | |
| 16 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 17 | 3 | 3 | St. L. | | | |

| <i>H</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>to</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | 3 | St. L. | St. L. | | Begins with light winds & pleasant weather |
| 2 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | St. L. | St. L. | | (Middle & latter part the same) |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | St. L. | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | St. L. | St. L. | | 2 sails in sight standing to the South & East |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | St. L. | | | |
| 13 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 14 | 5 | 5 | South | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 5 | St. L. | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 18 | 5 | 5 | St. L. | East | | |
| 19 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 20 | 5 | 5 | St. L. | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 22 | 5 | 5 | St. L. | St. L. | | |

Lat 14° 55' S

John Caroline June Boston Journals

N. W. W. Courses 1 in 15 on Newmarket Monday July 11 1844

1 S. E. 6. N. E. begins with fine breeze & pleasant weather

2 S. E. 11 set fore top mast & top of stud sails

3 S. E.

4 Through the night moderate winds & cloudy weather with showers of rain

5 (Morning the sun set main top mast & lower stud sail

6 Under spinnaker off at anchor

7 N. E. 6.

Set C. 15. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.

N. W. W. Courses 1 in 15 on Newmarket Tuesday July 12 1844

1 S. E. begins fine breeze & pleasant weather

2 S. E. 11 set fore top mast & top of stud sails

3 S. E. 11 set fore top mast & top of stud sails

4 S. E. 11 set fore top mast & top of stud sails

5 S. E. 11 set fore top mast & top of stud sails

6 S. E. 11 set fore top mast & top of stud sails

7 S. E. 11 set fore top mast & top of stud sails

Journal of Charles H. Johnson (Master)

| No. | H. | M. | Course | Wind | Le. | Remarks | Other |
|-----|----|----|--------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | SSW | South | | Com ^{ms} with fresh breeze | 842 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | Set in night & foggy | 842 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 9 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 13 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 14 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 15 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 16 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 17 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 19 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 20 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |

| No. | H. | M. | Course | Wind | Le. | Remarks | Other |
|-----|----|----|--------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | SSW | South | | Com ^{ms} with fresh breeze | 842 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | Set in night | 842 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 9 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 13 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 14 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 15 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 16 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 17 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |
| 19 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | | 842 |
| 20 | 1 | 1 | SSW | | | through the night fresh breeze & passing clouds | 842 |

Ship Carolina From Boston Towards

H. K. W. Courses Winds To Remarks Friday July 16th 1841

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | SE | SE | Comm ^{ns} with fresh breeze and |
| 2 | 0 | SE | SE | cloudy weather |
| 3 | 0 | SE | SE | |
| 4 | 0 | SE | SE | |
| 5 | 2 | SE | SE | Through the same |
| 6 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 7 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 8 | 2 | SE | SE | afternoon moderate winds & clear |
| 9 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 10 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 11 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 12 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 13 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 14 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 15 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 16 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 17 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 18 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 19 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 20 | 2 | SE | SE | |

H. K. W. Courses Winds To Remarks Saturday July 17th 1841

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | SE | SE | Comm ^{ns} with fresh breeze & |
| 2 | 0 | SE | SE | cloudy weather |
| 3 | 0 | SE | SE | |
| 4 | 0 | SE | SE | |
| 5 | 2 | SE | SE | Through the night the same |
| 6 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 7 | 2 | SE | SE | |
| 8 | 2 | SE | SE | afternoon fine breeze & pleasant |
| 9 | 8 | SE | SE | weather |
| 10 | 8 | SE | SE | & at 10 th set fore top mast & |
| 11 | 8 | SE | SE | top & studd sail to ship to |
| 12 | 8 | SE | SE | windward standing to the |
| 13 | 8 | SE | SE | S. & East. |
| 14 | 8 | SE | SE | |
| 15 | 8 | SE | SE | |
| 16 | 8 | SE | SE | Ends pleasant |
| 17 | 8 | SE | SE | |
| 18 | 8 | SE | SE | |
| 19 | 8 | SE | SE | |
| 20 | 8 | SE | SE | |

Lat 16th 15... 15th S

Semaphore Charles H. Talens (Master)

| <i>No.</i> | <i>H.</i> | <i>R.</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Ln</i> | <i>Remarks Sunday July 18th 1841</i> | |
|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 5 | | St. | SE | | Comm ^{ing} with fine breeze & clear weather | SE |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | fine |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | up |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | fly |
| 5 | 1 | | SE | SE | | Through fine breeze & clear | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | SE | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | | 1/2 |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | Morning the same as last night | 1/2 |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | Last night | |
| 11 | 1 | | SE | SE | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 2 | | | | | Ends pleasant | |
| 14 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 2 | | | SE | SE | | |
| 16 | 2 | | | | | Light breeze & clear | |
| 17 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 2 | | | | | | |

| <i>No.</i> | <i>H.</i> | <i>R.</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Ln</i> | <i>Remarks Monday July 19th 1841</i> | |
|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1 | 2 | 1/2 | SE | SE | | Comm ^{ing} with fine breeze & clear weather | SE |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 6 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Middle part cloudy with light showers of fine rain | SE |
| 7 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 8 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 9 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 10 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Morning the same | SE |
| 11 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 12 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 13 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 14 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 15 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 16 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Ends fine breeze & clear weather | SE |
| 17 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 18 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 19 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 20 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 21 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 22 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 23 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 24 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 25 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 26 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 27 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 28 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 29 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |
| 30 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | | SE |

SE (1/2 SE 1/2 S)
Varia

Ship Carolina from Boston towards

N. K. K. Courses Winds In Remarks Tuesday July 20 1841

| | | | |
|----|----|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | Slight North | Comm ^o with fine breeze & |
| 2 | 3 | | clear weather all drawing sails |
| 3 | 3 | | set |
| 4 | 3 | | |
| 5 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 2 | | Middle part cloudy |
| 7 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 2 | | |
| 9 | 2 | | Morning squally in lower & top |
| 10 | 2 | S.W. | stud sail |
| 11 | 2 | | |
| 12 | 2 | | |
| 1 | 2 | | Temperate pleasant set top |
| 2 | 2 | | stud sail |
| 3 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 2 | | |
| 5 | 10 | | Set Chs 32. 33. S |
| 6 | 10 | | |
| 7 | 10 | | |
| 8 | 10 | | |
| 9 | 2 | | |
| 10 | 2 | | |
| 11 | 10 | | |
| 12 | 10 | | |

N. K. K. Courses Winds In Remarks Wednesday July 21

| | | | |
|----|----|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Slight N.W. | Comm ^o with fresh breeze & |
| 2 | 2 | | pleasant weather |
| 3 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 2 | | |
| 5 | 10 | | Middle part fresh breeze & |
| 6 | 10 | | cloudy in top & stud sails |
| 7 | 10 | | |
| 8 | 10 | | |
| 9 | 10 | | Morning squally with rain |
| 10 | 10 | | in fore & mizzen & top of |
| 11 | 10 | | fore top mast stud sail |
| 12 | 10 | | |
| 1 | 10 | | S. to W. pleasant set the larboard |
| 2 | 10 | North | stud sail & squally in stud sails |
| 3 | 10 | | main & top |
| 4 | 10 | | |
| 5 | 10 | | Ends squally |
| 6 | 10 | West | |
| 7 | 2 | | Set Chs 32. 33. S |
| 8 | 2 | S.W. | Set for South Ch 33. S 4. S |
| 9 | 2 | | |
| 10 | 2 | | |
| 11 | 2 | | |
| 12 | 2 | | |

Seizalage Charles H. Atkins Master

K. K. K. Courses Winds To Remarks Thursday July 22 1841

| | | | | | |
|----|----|--------|----------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 | 8 | E.S.E. | N.E.S.W. | Comm ^d cloudy & squally | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | 1 P.M. pleasant set the starboard | stare |
| 5 | 8 | | | studd. sail & main voyel | on fly |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | 3 P.M. squally in studd. sails & | |
| 8 | 8 | | | main, voyel fore & mizen top G. | 12 |
| 9 | 8 | | | sail | 13 |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | Morning fresh breezes & pleasant | |
| 1 | 8 | | | set all drawing sails | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | Ends fresh breezes & squally | |
| 5 | 10 | | | appearance | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | Set (the 3 rd 15 S | S |
| 9 | 9 | | | Variation 14 th 10 4 | 10 |
| 10 | 9 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | |

K. K. K. Courses Winds To Remarks Friday July 23 1841

| | | | | | |
|----|----|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 9 | S.E. by E. N.E. by W. | | Comm ^d cloudy weather & squally | |
| 2 | 9 | | | appearance 1 P.M. took in the | |
| 3 | 11 | | | studd. sails shifted fore & main | |
| 4 | 11 | | | top sail | |
| 5 | 11 | | | | |
| 6 | 11 | | | At 5 P.M. in fore & main top | ails |
| 7 | 10 | | | G. sail let & stung jole with | |
| 8 | 10 | | | heavy squalls double reefed the | |
| 9 | 10 | | | top sails & furled the main sail | 14 15 |
| 10 | 10 | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | West | | 8 P.M. furled the fore sail took | |
| 12 | 10 | | | in the pit | |
| 1 | 10 | | | through the night stung jole with | |
| 2 | 10 | | | heavy squalls | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | Morning more moderate let on | |
| 5 | 9 | | | reef out the fore & main top sail | |
| 6 | 9 | | | let reef out the fore sail set the | |
| 7 | 8 | | | pit & shifted the main top G. sail | |
| 8 | 8 | | | let 10 P.M. set the main sail & | |
| 9 | 9 | | | top G. sails | |
| 10 | 9 | | | Ends fresh breezes & passing clouds | |
| 11 | 9 | | | with large sea in fore (the 3 rd 15 S | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | |

Ship Carolina From Boston Towards

H. K. K. Courses Winds In Remarks Saturday July 24 1841

| | | | | |
|----|----|----------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | S. by E. | 8 W. by W. | Comm ^d with fresh breezes & |
| 2 | 2 | | | fading clouds with large |
| 3 | 2 | | | swell on |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | 5 P.M. let the single reef out |
| 6 | 2 | | | the topsails set main topgal |
| 7 | 2 | | | 7 P.M. equally in main topgal |
| 8 | 2 | | | fore & mizen top gal. sail |
| 9 | 10 | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | Through the night fresh breezes |
| 11 | 10 | | | & equally with fair in main top |
| 12 | 11 | | | gal. sail |
| 1 | 10 | | | Morning more moderate set. |
| 2 | 2 | | | top gal. sails set & main sail |
| 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | Fatter part moderate winds & |
| 5 | 10 | | | cloudy hazy weather with large |
| 6 | 10 | | | swell set fore top mast studd |
| 7 | 10 | | | sail main topgal & flying jib |
| 8 | 10 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

N. V. W.

Lat (hs 33. 25 S
Long 17. 40 W)

H. K. K. Courses Winds In Remarks Sunday July 25 1841

| | | | | |
|----|----|----------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | S. by E. | W. by W. | Comm ^d fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 2 | 2 | | | with large clouds seen in the |
| 3 | 2 | | | watch employed repairing sail |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | 6 P.M. in topmast studd sail |
| 6 | 2 | | | flying jib & furled the main |
| 7 | 2 | | | sail |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | 4 P.M. in main topgal |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | Through the night strong breezes |
| 12 | 10 | | | & cloudy |
| 1 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | Morning more moderate set |
| 3 | 2 | | | & cloudy set main topgal fore |
| 4 | 2 | | | topmast & lower studd sail |
| 5 | 10 | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | Ends moderate winds & cloudy |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Lat (hs 33. 33 S
Long 17. 40 W)

Journal Charles Latens Master

| H. K. K. Courses Winds | | | Remarks Monday July 15 1844 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 1 2 | Stiff | Stiff | Common moderate winds & cloudy |
| 2 2 | | | weather set main top & stud |
| 3 2 | | | sails |
| 4 2 | | | 8 P.M. galed ship set the main |
| 5 8 | | | sail fore & mizen top & sails |
| 6 8 | | | fresh breezes & clear weather |
| 7 2 | | | |
| 8 2 | | | |
| 9 10 | | | |
| 10 10 | | | Middle part strong breezes & |
| 11 11 | | | cloudy in stud sails main royal |
| 12 10 | | | fore & mizen top & sail furled |
| 1 10 | | | the main sail |
| 2 10 | | | |
| 3 10 | | | |
| 4 10 | | | Morning more moderate set |
| 5 11 | | | main royal & fore top mast |
| 6 11 | | | stud sail |
| 7 11 | | | |
| 8 10 | | | |
| 9 10 | | | Terminals fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 10 10 | | | with fine air |
| 11 11 | | | |
| 12 11 | | | |
| | | | Lat 16° 55' 51" S |
| | | | Variation 11° 00' E |

| H. K. K. Courses Winds | | | Remarks Tuesday July 16 1844 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 10 | Stiff | Stiff | Common with fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 2 10 | | | no heat the fore sail & top mast |
| 3 10 | Stiff | Stiff | in |
| 4 10 | | | 4 P.M. in top mast stud sail |
| 5 7 | | | |
| 6 3 | | | 4 P.M. the vessel heeled suddenly |
| 7 3 | | | to the Starboard in a gust |
| 8 3 | | | put up fore top mast stud sail |
| 9 3 | | | fore & mizen top & sail & set main |
| 10 3 | | | royal |
| 11 3 | | | |
| 12 3 | | | to 10 P.M. fresh breezes & squally in |
| 1 10 | | | main royal & fore top mast stud |
| 2 10 | | | sail |
| 3 10 | | | at 10 P.M. with a slight rain |
| 4 10 | | | standing to the S. East |
| 5 10 | | | |
| 6 10 | | | Terminals moderating breezes & |
| 7 10 | | | fading clouds |
| 8 10 | | | |
| 9 10 | | | |
| 10 10 | | | Lat 16° 52' 00" S |
| 11 10 | | | Variation 15° 00' E |
| 12 10 | Stiff | Stiff | |

Journal (Charles A. Sabine (Master)

| H. K. H. Courses | | Birds | Remarks Friday July 30 1841 | |
|------------------|---|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | SSC | South | Clouds with light rain & clear weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | It is to be employed regarding sails |
| 3 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | SSC | SSC | Change to night light winds & clear weather |
| 7 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 13 | 3 | | | |
| 14 | 3 | | | |
| 15 | 3 | | | |
| 16 | 3 | | | |
| 17 | 3 | | | |
| 18 | 3 | | | |
| 19 | 3 | | | |
| 20 | 3 | | | |
| 21 | 3 | | | |
| 22 | 3 | | | |
| 23 | 3 | | | |
| 24 | 3 | | | |
| 25 | 3 | | | |
| 26 | 3 | | | |
| 27 | 3 | | | |
| 28 | 3 | | | |
| 29 | 3 | | | |
| 30 | 3 | | | |
| 31 | 3 | | | |
| 32 | 3 | | | |
| 33 | 3 | | | |
| 34 | 3 | | | |
| 35 | 3 | | | |
| 36 | 3 | | | |
| 37 | 3 | | | |
| 38 | 3 | | | |
| 39 | 3 | | | |
| 40 | 3 | | | |
| 41 | 3 | | | |
| 42 | 3 | | | |
| 43 | 3 | | | |
| 44 | 3 | | | |
| 45 | 3 | | | |
| 46 | 3 | | | |
| 47 | 3 | | | |
| 48 | 3 | | | |
| 49 | 3 | | | |
| 50 | 3 | | | |
| 51 | 3 | | | |
| 52 | 3 | | | |
| 53 | 3 | | | |
| 54 | 3 | | | |
| 55 | 3 | | | |
| 56 | 3 | | | |
| 57 | 3 | | | |
| 58 | 3 | | | |
| 59 | 3 | | | |
| 60 | 3 | | | |
| 61 | 3 | | | |
| 62 | 3 | | | |
| 63 | 3 | | | |
| 64 | 3 | | | |
| 65 | 3 | | | |
| 66 | 3 | | | |
| 67 | 3 | | | |
| 68 | 3 | | | |
| 69 | 3 | | | |
| 70 | 3 | | | |
| 71 | 3 | | | |
| 72 | 3 | | | |
| 73 | 3 | | | |
| 74 | 3 | | | |
| 75 | 3 | | | |
| 76 | 3 | | | |
| 77 | 3 | | | |
| 78 | 3 | | | |
| 79 | 3 | | | |
| 80 | 3 | | | |
| 81 | 3 | | | |
| 82 | 3 | | | |
| 83 | 3 | | | |
| 84 | 3 | | | |
| 85 | 3 | | | |
| 86 | 3 | | | |
| 87 | 3 | | | |
| 88 | 3 | | | |
| 89 | 3 | | | |
| 90 | 3 | | | |
| 91 | 3 | | | |
| 92 | 3 | | | |
| 93 | 3 | | | |
| 94 | 3 | | | |
| 95 | 3 | | | |
| 96 | 3 | | | |
| 97 | 3 | | | |
| 98 | 3 | | | |
| 99 | 3 | | | |
| 100 | 3 | | | |

| H. K. H. Courses | | Birds | Remarks Saturday July 31 1841 | |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | SSC | SSC | Clouds with light winds & clear weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | with light rain showers |
| 3 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 13 | 3 | | | |
| 14 | 3 | | | |
| 15 | 3 | | | |
| 16 | 3 | | | |
| 17 | 3 | | | |
| 18 | 3 | | | |
| 19 | 3 | | | |
| 20 | 3 | | | |
| 21 | 3 | | | |
| 22 | 3 | | | |
| 23 | 3 | | | |
| 24 | 3 | | | |
| 25 | 3 | | | |
| 26 | 3 | | | |
| 27 | 3 | | | |
| 28 | 3 | | | |
| 29 | 3 | | | |
| 30 | 3 | | | |
| 31 | 3 | | | |
| 32 | 3 | | | |
| 33 | 3 | | | |
| 34 | 3 | | | |
| 35 | 3 | | | |
| 36 | 3 | | | |
| 37 | 3 | | | |
| 38 | 3 | | | |
| 39 | 3 | | | |
| 40 | 3 | | | |
| 41 | 3 | | | |
| 42 | 3 | | | |
| 43 | 3 | | | |
| 44 | 3 | | | |
| 45 | 3 | | | |
| 46 | 3 | | | |
| 47 | 3 | | | |
| 48 | 3 | | | |
| 49 | 3 | | | |
| 50 | 3 | | | |
| 51 | 3 | | | |
| 52 | 3 | | | |
| 53 | 3 | | | |
| 54 | 3 | | | |
| 55 | 3 | | | |
| 56 | 3 | | | |
| 57 | 3 | | | |
| 58 | 3 | | | |
| 59 | 3 | | | |
| 60 | 3 | | | |
| 61 | 3 | | | |
| 62 | 3 | | | |
| 63 | 3 | | | |
| 64 | 3 | | | |
| 65 | 3 | | | |
| 66 | 3 | | | |
| 67 | 3 | | | |
| 68 | 3 | | | |
| 69 | 3 | | | |
| 70 | 3 | | | |
| 71 | 3 | | | |
| 72 | 3 | | | |
| 73 | 3 | | | |
| 74 | 3 | | | |
| 75 | 3 | | | |
| 76 | 3 | | | |
| 77 | 3 | | | |
| 78 | 3 | | | |
| 79 | 3 | | | |
| 80 | 3 | | | |
| 81 | 3 | | | |
| 82 | 3 | | | |
| 83 | 3 | | | |
| 84 | 3 | | | |
| 85 | 3 | | | |
| 86 | 3 | | | |
| 87 | 3 | | | |
| 88 | 3 | | | |
| 89 | 3 | | | |
| 90 | 3 | | | |
| 91 | 3 | | | |
| 92 | 3 | | | |
| 93 | 3 | | | |
| 94 | 3 | | | |
| 95 | 3 | | | |
| 96 | 3 | | | |
| 97 | 3 | | | |
| 98 | 3 | | | |
| 99 | 3 | | | |
| 100 | 3 | | | |

Ship Carolina From Boston Towards

To N. H. Carolina Winds To Bermuda Sunday Aug 1st 1841

| | | | |
|----|----|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Se | SE | Comm. with fresh breezes & passing clouds all sails set that will draw by the wind |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | | | through the night light wind & clear weather |
| 6 | SE | | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | SE | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | S. & W. by N. & S. by E. & S. by W. |
| 11 | | | S. by E. |
| 12 | Se | | at 11 started to be east |
| 13 | Se | South | |
| 14 | | | Forceable light wind & clear weather |
| 15 | SE | | |
| 16 | | | at 11 Ship to windward & started to the West |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | SE | SE | at 11 30 S. by E. & S. by W. |
| 19 | | | Vary S. by E. |
| 20 | SE | | |
| 21 | SE | | |

To N. H. Coasters Winds To Bermuda Monday Aug 2nd 1841

| | | | |
|----|----|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | SE | SE | Comm. with light winds & clear weather |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | SE | Se | at 2 P.M. started Ship to the S. by E. |
| 4 | SE | | at 3 P.M. started Ship to the S. by E. |
| 5 | SE | | " " " " Southward |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | SE | | at 11 P.M. fresh breezes & cloudy in p.m. & m.p. S. by E. |
| 8 | SE | | |
| 9 | SE | SE | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | SE | SE | at 11 P.M. moderate set from S. by E. |
| 12 | SE | East | |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | | | at 11 P.M. fresh breezes & cloudy in m.p. & p.m. S. by E. |
| 16 | SE | SE | |
| 17 | SE | SE | |
| 18 | SE | | at 11 P.M. S. by E. & S. by W. |
| 19 | SE | | Vary S. by E. |
| 20 | SE | | |
| 21 | SE | | |
| 22 | SE | | |

Sunday Charles A. Talbot & Master

| H. H. H. Course & Winds | | Remarks | |
|-------------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Sea | Can't go in & out of harbor |
| 2 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 2 | Sea | |
| 7 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 5 | Sea | |
| 2 | 5 | | |
| 3 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 2 | | |
| 5 | 2 | | |
| 6 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 1 | | |

Lat 41 55 N
Long 70 45 W

| H. H. H. Course & Winds | | Remarks | |
|-------------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | Sea | Can't go in & out of harbor |
| 2 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 5 | 2 | | |
| 6 | 2 | | |
| 7 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 1 | | |
| 5 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 1 | | |

Lat 41 55 N
Long 70 45 W

Ship Carolina Term Boston Journals

| H. K. R. | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----------|---------|----------|----|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 6.30 | W. S. W. | | Calm fine breeze and hazy weather all night in the morn. |
| 2 | | | | Man to watch employed repairing sail |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |
| 31 | | | | |

Remained light winds & hazy

W. S. W.

Left the harbor
12.00

| H. K. R. | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----------|---------|----------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 6.30 | W. S. W. | | Calm fine breeze & pleasant weather the night employed repairing sail & etc. & etc. |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |
| 31 | | | | |

Remained fine breeze & hazy & light

Left the harbor
12.00

Sunday Charles C. Tucker Master

| H. K. K. Courses & Winds | | | Remarks | Sunday Aug 31 1844 |
|--------------------------|---|----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 0 | W. S. E. | Commence breeze & clear weather | 84 |
| 2 | 0 | | not blowing sails set | 84 |
| 3 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 4 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 5 | 0 | | Through the wire & four breezes | 84 |
| 6 | 0 | | cloudy with sharp lightening to the west | 84 |
| 7 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 8 | 0 | | Morning pleasant | 84 |
| 9 | 0 | W. S. E. | | 84 |
| 10 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 11 | 0 | | W. S. E. squally with rain in short | 84 |
| 12 | 0 | | sails set & flying jib | 84 |
| 1 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 2 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 3 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 4 | 0 | | W. S. E. fresh breeze & rain | 84 |
| 5 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 6 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 7 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 8 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 9 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 10 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 11 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 12 | 0 | | | 84 |

W. S. E. breeze
Four times at 11

| H. K. K. Courses & Winds | | | Remarks | Sunday Aug 31 1844 |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 0 | W. S. E. | Commence breeze & rain | 84 |
| 2 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 3 | 0 | W. S. E. | W. S. E. pleasant set for top mast | 84 |
| 4 | 0 | | stop & sails set & flying jib | 84 |
| 5 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 6 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 7 | 0 | | W. S. E. squally with rain in top | 84 |
| 8 | 0 | W. S. E. | stop & sails set for top mast & flying jib | 84 |
| 9 | 0 | W. S. E. | | 84 |
| 10 | 0 | | W. S. E. wind backed to the S. | 84 |
| 11 | 0 | | W. S. E. in top mast & set | 84 |
| 12 | 0 | | underway squally | 84 |
| 1 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 2 | 0 | | W. S. E. pleasant set the starboard | 84 |
| 3 | 0 | | stop & sails set for top mast & flying jib | 84 |
| 4 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 5 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 6 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 7 | 0 | | W. S. E. part moderate wind & clear | 84 |
| 8 | 0 | | weather with large sails from the | 84 |
| 9 | 0 | | west | 84 |
| 10 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 11 | 0 | | | 84 |
| 12 | 0 | | | 84 |

Set 1/2 for 33 S
Four 1/2 for 4

Simulatore (barber & Diller)

| H. | M. | H. | Courses | Winds | See | Remarks | Thursday Aug 11 1841 | |
|----|----|----|----------|--------|-----|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 1 | 4 | | last | SSE | | Continued moderate wind & cloud | | 842 |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | the watch employed | | 844 |
| 3 | 4 | | W. by E | SE | | | | 846 |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | 1 P.M. started Ship to the S. & E. | | 848 |
| 5 | 4 | | S. by E | E by S | | | | 850 |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Through the night light winds | | 852 |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | cloudy | | 854 |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | | 856 |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | | | 858 |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Morning pleasant | | 860 |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | | | 862 |
| 12 | 4 | | SSE | last | | | | 864 |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | 1 P.M. started to the S. & E. started sails | | 866 |
| 2 | 4 | | S by E | E by S | | | | 868 |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | | | 870 |
| 4 | 4 | | E. S. E. | | | Terminated fine breeze & passing clouds | | 872 |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | | | 874 |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | | 876 |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | | | 878 |
| 8 | 4 | | E by S | E by S | | 1 P.M. started to the S. & E. started sails | | 880 |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | | | 882 |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | | 884 |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | | | 886 |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | | 888 |

| H. | M. | H. | Courses | Winds | See | Remarks | Thursday Aug 11 1841 | |
|----|----|----|---------|---------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 1 | 11 | | E by S | W. by E | | Continued with fresh breeze & passing clouds the watch employed | | 890 |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | | | 892 |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | | | 894 |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | 1 P.M. Strong breeze in short sails & sails & flying jib | | 896 |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | | | 898 |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | 8 P.M. in fair & breeze left 6 sails single reefed the top sails at main top sail | | 900 |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | | | 902 |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | | | 904 |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | | | 906 |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | | | 908 |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | 10 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly in a squall to the S. & West. hauled round the yard | | 910 |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | | | 912 |
| 1 | 11 | | | | | | | 914 |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | Through the night strong breeze & passing clouds 4 P.M. set main & fore top sails | | 916 |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | That sail 11 P.M. the reef cut the main top sail | | 918 |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | | | 920 |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | | | 922 |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | | | 924 |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | | | 926 |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | | | 928 |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | | | 930 |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | | | 932 |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | | | 934 |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | | | 936 |

Ship Caroline from Boston August

| <i>No.</i> | <i>No. of Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Sea</i> | <i>Remarks</i> | <i>Stages</i> | <i>Days</i> | <i>at Port</i> |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1 | 10 | ESE | B. S. H. | Low m. fresh breeze & hazy | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | clouds & watch employed | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ESE | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | P. B. H. set lower & studd sail | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | fine top of sail | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | | | Through the night | | | |
| 8 | 10 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | Light & wind fresh & clear | | | |
| 11 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 14 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 15 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 16 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 17 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 18 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 19 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 20 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 21 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 22 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 23 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 24 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 25 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 26 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 27 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 28 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 29 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 30 | 11 | | | fine & clear | | | |

| <i>No.</i> | <i>No. of Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Sea</i> | <i>Remarks</i> | <i>Stages</i> | <i>Days</i> | <i>at Port</i> |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1 | 8 | ESE | B. S. H. | Low m. with fresh breeze & | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | cloudy weather the watch employed | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | P. B. H. set the lower & main top | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 13 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 14 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 15 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 16 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 17 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 18 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 19 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 20 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 21 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 22 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 23 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 24 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 25 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 26 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 27 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 28 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 29 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |
| 30 | 2 | | | fine & clear | | | |

Journal: Charles H. Baker's 1841

| C. H. H. Courses | | | Winds | To | Remarks | Day | 1841 |
|------------------|---|---|----------|----|----------------------------------|-----|------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | E. S. E. | 11 | Clear moderate wind & cloudy | | |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | | | large vessel from the South, and | | |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | | | to the north turn back to wind | | |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | | | about a mile from the | | |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | | | shore | | |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | | | Morning to same | | |
| 9 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 13 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 14 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 15 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 16 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 22 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 23 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 25 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 26 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 27 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 28 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 29 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 30 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 31 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 32 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 33 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 34 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 35 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 36 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 37 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 38 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 39 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 40 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 41 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 42 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 43 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 44 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 45 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 46 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 47 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 48 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 49 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 50 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 51 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 53 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 54 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 55 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 56 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 57 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 58 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 59 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 60 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 61 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 62 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 63 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 64 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 65 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 66 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 67 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 68 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 69 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 70 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 71 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 72 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 73 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 74 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 75 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 76 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 77 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 78 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 79 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 80 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 81 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 82 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 83 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 84 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 85 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 86 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 87 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 88 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 89 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 90 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 91 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 92 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 93 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 94 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 95 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 96 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 97 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 98 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 99 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 100 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

Lat 16° 55' N
Long 111° 15' W

W. H. H.

| C. H. H. Courses | | | Winds | To | Remarks | Day | 1841 |
|------------------|---|---|----------|----|----------------------------------|-----|------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | E. S. E. | 11 | Clear with light breeze & | | |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | | | Pleasant weather | | |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | | | 10 P.M. foggy & ship | | |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | | | to the N. E. coast | | |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | | | Through the night fine breeze | | |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | | | with flying showers of fine rain | | |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 13 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 14 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 15 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 16 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 22 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 23 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 25 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 26 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 27 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 28 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 29 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 30 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 31 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 32 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 33 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 34 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 35 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 36 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 37 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 38 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 39 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 40 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 41 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 42 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 43 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 44 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 45 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 46 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 47 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 48 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 49 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 50 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 51 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 53 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 54 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 55 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 56 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 57 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 58 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 59 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 60 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 61 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 62 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 63 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 64 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 65 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 66 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 67 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 68 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 69 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 70 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 71 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 72 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 73 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 74 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 75 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 76 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 77 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 78 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 79 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 80 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 81 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 82 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 83 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 84 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 85 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 86 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 87 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 88 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 89 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 90 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 91 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 92 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 93 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 94 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 95 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 96 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 97 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 98 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 99 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 100 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

Lat 16° 55' N
Long 111° 15' W

Ship Caroline from Boston towards

H. K. K. Causes Winds In Remarks Sunday Aug 17 1841

| | | | |
|----|----|---|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | W | Com ^{ly} fresh breeze & squally |
| 2 | 10 | | with rain the watch employed |
| 3 | 10 | | |
| 4 | 10 | | |
| 5 | 10 | | |
| 6 | 10 | | Through the night squally |
| 7 | 10 | | |
| 8 | 10 | | |
| 9 | 10 | | |
| 10 | 10 | | Clearing in morning |
| 11 | 10 | | |
| 12 | 10 | | |
| 13 | 10 | | |
| 14 | 10 | | |
| 15 | 10 | | |
| 16 | 10 | | |
| 17 | 10 | | |
| 18 | 10 | | |
| 19 | 10 | | |
| 20 | 10 | | |
| 21 | 10 | | |
| 22 | 10 | | |
| 23 | 10 | | |
| 24 | 10 | | |
| 25 | 10 | | |
| 26 | 10 | | |
| 27 | 10 | | |
| 28 | 10 | | |
| 29 | 10 | | |
| 30 | 10 | | |

H. K. K. Causes Winds In Remarks Wednesday Aug 18 1841

| | | | |
|----|----|--------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | E.S.E. | Com ^{ly} fresh breeze & squally |
| 2 | 10 | | with rain the watch employed |
| 3 | 10 | | |
| 4 | 10 | | |
| 5 | 10 | | At 5 P.M. in main royal flying |
| 6 | 10 | | jet & mizen top G. sail |
| 7 | 10 | | |
| 8 | 10 | | Through the night squally |
| 9 | 10 | | |
| 10 | 10 | | Clearing in morning |
| 11 | 10 | | at main royal & flying |
| 12 | 10 | | jet & mizen top G. sail |
| 13 | 10 | | |
| 14 | 10 | | |
| 15 | 10 | | |
| 16 | 10 | | |
| 17 | 10 | | |
| 18 | 10 | | |
| 19 | 10 | | |
| 20 | 10 | | |
| 21 | 10 | | |
| 22 | 10 | | |
| 23 | 10 | | |
| 24 | 10 | | |
| 25 | 10 | | |
| 26 | 10 | | |
| 27 | 10 | | |
| 28 | 10 | | |
| 29 | 10 | | |
| 30 | 10 | | |

North

Ends strong breeze & cloudy

Sat Aug 23 1841

W.S.E.

Journal Charles H. Johnson (Master)

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Sea | Remarks | Thursday, Aug 14 1841 | |
|----|----|----|---------|-------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 10 | | East | SE 6 | | | Comes along breezes & cloudy weather | 842 |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | | 10. in fore & mizen top S. squalls | 1040 |
| 3 | 9 | | East | | | | | 1045 |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | | At 10 P.M. in main top S. sail & single reefed the mizen top sail | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | | At 11 P.M. strong S. wind with heavy squalls in main sail split the jib | 1125 |
| 6 | 9 | | East | | | | Shut ten sails to close reef top sails | 1130 |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | | At 5 more moderate set single reef main top sail set main top S. sail | |
| 8 | 10 | | | | | | main sail & double reef fore & mizen top sail | |
| 9 | 10 | | East | | | | At 10 P.M. strong gales with heavy squalls & rain shut down sails to close reef fore & main top sail & reef fore sail the wind shifted to the Southward in a squall | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | | Terminated strong gales & cloudy | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | | Lat 44° 35' N. 20° E. | 8 |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | | Varia 17° 30' E. | 1 |

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Sea | Remarks | Friday, Aug 15 1841 | |
|----|----|----|---------|-------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 10 | | East | W 6 S | | | Comes with strong gales & squally | 1842 |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | | 2 P.M. more moderate let the reef out the fore sail | 1845 |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | | 5 P.M. set single reef top sails & main top S. sail | 1850 |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | | Through the night squalls with rain took in & made sail according to | 1855 |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | | Morning fine breezes & pleasant weather cut all reefs set studd sails & reefs to bare weather fit | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | | Cold as a horse | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | | Lat 44° 35' N. 20° E. | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | | Varia 17° 30' E. | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | | | |

Ship Caroline from Boston towards

| H. R. H. Courses | | Winds | Ln | Remarks | Saturday Aug 21 1841 |
|------------------|----|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | 10 | Chy | WSE | Common fine breezes & passing clouds | |
| 2 | 7 | | | all drawing sails set the hatch | |
| 3 | 7 | | | engaged in furling the jib & others | |
| 4 | 9 | | South | jibs | |
| 5 | 7 | | | J. P. H. in all stud sails hoisted | |
| 6 | 7 | | | at sharp | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | Chy | SE | Through the night moderate | |
| 10 | 7 | | | winds & passing clouds | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | Chy | | J. P. H. set fore top mast & top | |
| 2 | 7 | | | J. stud sails | |
| 3 | 7 | | | J. P. H. took them in again | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | Ends moderate breezes & light | |
| 6 | 7 | | | showers of rain | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Lat 42° 34' N
Long 11° 00' W

| H. R. H. Courses | | Winds | Ln | Remarks | Sunday Aug 22 1841 |
|------------------|----|-------|----|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 7 | Chy | SE | Common brisk breezes & passing | |
| 2 | 7 | | | squalls with rain | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | Through the night squally | |
| 7 | 7 | | | with rain in fore & flying | |
| 8 | 7 | | | jib | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | Morning more moderate | |
| 11 | 7 | Chy | SE | set fore top mast stud sails | |
| 12 | 7 | | | top & flying jib | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | Moderate fine breezes & | |
| 4 | 7 | | | passing squalls with fine rain | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Lat 42° 50' N
Long 11° 00' W

Sturbridge Charles A. Tolens Master

| H. | K. | M. | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | At Mendon July 25 1841 |
|----|----|----|---------|-------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | Full S | South | | Comms fresh breezes & cloudy with
fopping squalls | 842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | | 842 |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | | 842 |
| 4 | 5 | | Full S | | | W. B. B. moderate & pleasant set
top of stud sail | 842 |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | W. took them in again squally | 842 |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | at 10.00 pleasant | 842 |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | W. B. B. set lower & top of stud sail | 842 |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | | 842 |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | | 842 |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | Strong breezes & squally in stud
sails looks & flying for mizen top
of sail | 842 |
| 11 | 12 | | | | | | 842 |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | | 842 |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | | 842 |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | | 842 |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | 842 |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | | 842 |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | | 842 |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | | 842 |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | | 842 |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | | 842 |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | | 842 |
| 11 | 12 | | | | | | 842 |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | | 842 |

| H. | K. | M. | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Sturbridge Aug 1st 1841 |
|----|----|----|---------|-------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | | Full S | SSW | | Comms strong breezes & passing clouds
set fore topmast stud sail at 1 | 842 |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | P. A. came on by the top mast stud
sail boom got another crew up &
set the sail | 842 |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | | 842 |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | | 842 |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | | 842 |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | | 842 |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | At 5 squally in fore topmast stud
sail & mizen top G. sail at 10.00 in
fore topmast sail | 842 |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | | 842 |
| 9 | 12 | | | | | | 842 |
| 10 | 12 | | | | | | 842 |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Through the night strong breezes
with heavy squalls & rain. Began
veered the top sails set mizen top
of sail | 842 |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | Morning little more moderate set
fore & mizen top G. sail | 842 |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | At 1.00 set the reef out the fore
& mizen top sail | 842 |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | 842 |

Ship Carolina from Boston towards

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|----|----|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | | Ex. S. S. S. | | Commence fresh breeze & falling clouds the watch employed |
| 2 | 10 | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | Through the night squally in. |
| 7 | 10 | | | | for 2 mizes. Luff J. sail |
| 8 | 10 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | Ex. S. S. | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | Morning fine. Breezes & cloudy |
| 11 | 11 | | | | set fore & mizes. Luff J. sail & gables & flying jib |
| 12 | 11 | | | | |
| 1 | 10 | | SE by E | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | Ends cloudy |
| 4 | 9 | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | NE by S | SE by E | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | |

Lat. $45^{\circ} 25' 10''$ S.
Variation $5^{\circ} 00'$ W.

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|----|---------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | | SE by E | SE by E | Commence with fine breeze & cloudy all downing sails set the watch employed |
| 2 | 10 | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | SE by E | | |
| 4 | 10 | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 6 | 9 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 7 | 11 | | | | Through the night fine breeze & falling clouds |
| 8 | 11 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | SE | SE | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | Latter part squally with rain. |
| 12 | 9 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 1 | 10 | | | | |
| 2 | 10 | | SE by E | SE | Ends pleasant |
| 3 | 9 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 4 | 9 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | | | | |
| 8 | 11 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | SE | SE | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | |

Lat. $45^{\circ} 22' 25''$ S.
Variation $5^{\circ} 00'$ W.

Sunday Charles H. Talens Master

| H. K. H. Courses | | Winds | Remarks | Friday Jan 27 1841 | 842 |
|------------------|----|-------|---------|------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | SE | Comes fresh breeze & puffing clouds | draw |
| 2 | 4 | 1 | SE | all sails set to the best advantage | uplay |
| 3 | 10 | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | SE | | 100 ft in fore & main, single & flying | |
| 6 | 10 | | | jet | |
| 7 | 10 | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | | | through the night fresh breeze & puffing | 112 |
| 9 | 10 | | | | 13 |
| 10 | 10 | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | afternoon more moderate, set main | |
| 12 | 10 | | | single & flying jet | |
| 13 | 10 | | | | |
| 14 | 10 | | | forward fine breeze & pleasant | |
| 15 | 10 | | | weather | |
| 16 | 10 | | | | |
| 17 | 10 | | | Set the 100 ft S | |
| 18 | 10 | | | 100 ft S | |
| 19 | 10 | | | | |
| 20 | 10 | | | | |
| 21 | 10 | | | | |
| 22 | 10 | | | | |

| H. K. H. Courses | | Winds | Remarks | Saturday Jan 28 1841 | 842 |
|------------------|----|-------|---------|----------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | SE | Comes fresh breeze & puffing clouds | draw |
| 2 | 4 | 1 | SE | all sails set to the best advantage | uplay |
| 3 | 10 | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | | | 100 ft in fore & main, single & flying | |
| 5 | 10 | | | main top & stud sail sent up the | |
| 6 | 10 | | | main & began yard & set the sail | |
| 7 | 10 | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | | | through the night more clear weather | 112 |
| 9 | 10 | | | with light wind | 13 |
| 10 | 10 | | | 100 ft in stud with hauled up | |
| 11 | 10 | | | sharp | |
| 12 | 10 | SE | | hatter for 1 light sea & clear | |
| 13 | 10 | | | weather set off more 100 ft S | |
| 14 | 10 | | | 2 yard set the sail | |
| 15 | 10 | | | | |
| 16 | 10 | | | Set the 100 ft S | |
| 17 | 10 | | | 100 ft S | |
| 18 | 10 | | | | |
| 19 | 10 | | | | |
| 20 | 10 | | | | |
| 21 | 10 | | | | |
| 22 | 10 | | | | |

Ship Carolina from Boston November

| No. | to | W. | Courses | Winds | to | Remarks | Time | Day | 1841 |
|-----|----|----|----------|----------|----|------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| 1 | 4 | | W. by N. | W. by N. | | Can't fight wind & clear weather | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | At night set to the best advantage | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | W. by N. | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | W. by N. | W. by N. | | (With a little part of the same) | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | use a few | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | W. by N. | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | W. by N. | | | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | W. by N. | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | W. by N. | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | W. by N. | | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | W. by N. | East | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | | W. by N. | E. by S. | | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | | | | | | | | |

11 lbs 12.818
100 1.000

| No. | to | W. | Courses | Winds | to | Remarks | Time | Day | 1841 |
|-----|----|----|----------|----------|----|------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| 1 | 6 | | W. by N. | East | | Can't fight wind & clear weather | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | At night set to the best advantage | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | W. by N. | E. by S. | | and after dark | | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | At night set to the best advantage | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | W. by N. | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1 | | W. by N. | E. by S. | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | W. by N. | East | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | W. by N. | E. by S. | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0 | | | | | | | | |

Louisa George Chase S. Hubens & Herds

| H. | L. | H. | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Thursday Aug 31 1841 | 842 |
|----|----|----|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 5 | | | W. S. E. | Light | Commenced with light winds & pleasant weather till about 1st that wind changed | 1040 |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 5 | 0 | | | S. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 7 | 0 | | | | | Through the night fine breeze & passing clouds | 1040 |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 9 | 2 | | | W. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 1 | 3 | | | W. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 5 | 0 | | | W. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 7 | 2 | | | W. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 9 | 0 | | | W. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 11 | | | | W. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |

| H. | L. | H. | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Friday Sep 1 1841 | 842 |
|----|----|----|---------|----------|---------|------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | 0 | | | W. S. E. | Light | Commenced with light breeze & pleasant weather | 1040 |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 3 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 5 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 7 | 0 | | | S. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 9 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 10 | 0 | | | S. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 12 | 0 | | | S. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 1 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 2 | 0 | | | South | | | 1040 |
| 3 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 5 | 0 | | | S. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 7 | 0 | | | S. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 9 | 0 | | | S. S. E. | Light | | 1040 |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | | 1040 |

| Ship Caroline | | | From | Towards |
|------------------|---|---------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| R. K. H. Courses | | | Winds | Remarks |
| | | | | Wednesday Sept 2 1841 |
| 1 | 2 | SW by W | by S | Came on fine breeze & clear weather. |
| 2 | 2 | W | by E | At 5 P.M. gaged our self before |
| 3 | 2 | | | of the Strait of Bellefouled |
| 4 | 2 | SW by W | | by the wind to the S.W. West |
| 5 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | SE by E | East Sunday | At 8 P.M. took Ship to the |
| 7 | 2 | SE by E | | S. & East. At 8 P.M. took to the S. & East |
| 8 | 3 | SE | | |
| 9 | 3 | SE by S | | Through the night from breeze & |
| 10 | 4 | | | clear weather |
| 11 | 3 | SE | | |
| 12 | 4 | South | | At 8 P.M. took to the S. & East |
| 1 | 3 | SE | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | SE by E | | Ends light wind & clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | SE | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | Sat 1 to 9. 21 S |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | SW by E | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | SE by E | | |
| 12 | 4 | SE by E | | |

| R. K. H. Courses | | | Winds | Remarks |
|------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | Friday Sept 5 1841 |
| 1 | 2 | SE by E | SE by S | Came on light breeze & pleasant |
| 2 | 2 | | | weather on Friday 1 to 11. 11. 11 |
| 3 | 3 | | | Monday 11. 11. 11 |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | SE | | At 11 P.M. took to the S. & East |
| 6 | 3 | | | At 11 P.M. took to the S. & East |
| 7 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | SE by E | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | Sat 1 to 9. 21 S |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Journal of Charles W. Johns Master

| H. K. K. Courses | | | Winds | Remarks | Saturday Sept 1 1841 | 842 |
|------------------|-----|--|-------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 1 | 1 | | | Com. m. light in air | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | At 1 P.M. saw the land bearing from | | 842 |
| 3 | 3 | | SE | 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | 842 |
| 4 | 4 | | | the land bearing from 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 | | 842 |
| 5 | 5 | | | At 5 P.M. the land | | |
| 6 | 6 | | SE | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | to the instrument in view after | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | get hauled up the ladders to see the | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | land by sail to the west | | |
| 10 | 10 | | SE | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 11 | 11 | | | the land at 1 P.M. 19 1/2 to 20 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 12 | 12 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 13 | 13 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 14 | 14 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 15 | 15 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 16 | 16 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 17 | 17 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 18 | 18 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 19 | 19 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 20 | 20 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 21 | 21 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 22 | 22 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 23 | 23 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 24 | 24 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 25 | 25 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 26 | 26 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 27 | 27 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 28 | 28 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 29 | 29 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 30 | 30 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 31 | 31 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 32 | 32 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 33 | 33 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 34 | 34 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 35 | 35 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 36 | 36 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 37 | 37 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 38 | 38 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 39 | 39 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 40 | 40 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 41 | 41 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 42 | 42 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 43 | 43 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 44 | 44 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 45 | 45 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 46 | 46 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 47 | 47 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 48 | 48 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 49 | 49 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 50 | 50 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 51 | 51 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 52 | 52 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 53 | 53 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 54 | 54 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 55 | 55 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 56 | 56 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 57 | 57 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 58 | 58 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 59 | 59 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 60 | 60 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 61 | 61 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 62 | 62 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 63 | 63 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 64 | 64 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 65 | 65 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 66 | 66 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 67 | 67 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 68 | 68 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 69 | 69 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 70 | 70 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 71 | 71 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 72 | 72 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 73 | 73 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 74 | 74 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 75 | 75 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 76 | 76 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 77 | 77 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 78 | 78 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 79 | 79 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 80 | 80 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 81 | 81 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 82 | 82 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 83 | 83 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 84 | 84 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 85 | 85 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 86 | 86 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 87 | 87 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 88 | 88 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 89 | 89 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 90 | 90 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 91 | 91 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 92 | 92 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 93 | 93 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 94 | 94 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 95 | 95 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 96 | 96 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 97 | 97 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 98 | 98 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |
| 99 | 99 | | | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| 100 | 100 | | | At 1 P.M. the land | | |

| H. K. K. Courses | Winds | Remarks | Sunday Sept 2 1841 | 842 |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
| | Com. m. fine breezes and passing clouds | | | |
| | S. 1/2 W. strong tide just as came to anchor off Brangwenays in 15 fathom | which bearing 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. | | |
| | Through the night light winds from the Southward & pleasant | evening light winds from the S. 1/2 W. | | |
| | at 9 fine breeze from the South | got underway made all sails | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |
| | At 1 P.M. the land | low 18 1/2 to 19 1/2 S. 1/2 W. fine | | |

Sourabaya (Batavia) N. Zeeland (Holland)

Remarks Wednesday Sept 5 1841

Comm fine breeze from the S. & pleasant
pleasant

At 1 P.M. came off depending her
to the main top sail to the mast, fired
guns for a Pilot so could not get
Pilot came to anchor in 10 fathoms
of water at 7 P.M. the Pilot came
on board at 7.30 P.M. got under
sails for Sourabaya

ends fine breeze & pleasant
weather

Remarks Thursday Sept 6 1841

Comm with fine breeze & pleasant
weather

At 1.30 P.M. came to anchor in
Sourabaya in 10 fathoms of water
discharged the Pilot (at 1 P.M.)
left about in three foot sails

the remainder the day employed in
various jobs

Through the night pleasant

During the same employed setting
up the gunwales & other jobs

ends with fine sea breeze &
pleasant weather

Ship Carolina From

Sourabaya Towards

Remarks Friday Sep 10 1841 ^{2nd account}

Com^d with fine sea breeze & pleasant weather

At 2 P.M. the Capt & Pilot came on board got under way bound to Manilla

At 5 came to anchor

Through the night pleasant

At 6 P.M. got under way
at 8 " the Pilot left us
" 9.30 Point Pankas bore-
sout At 10 set the starboard
studd sails

Ends pleasant with light
breeze from the East

Lat Obs 6.45 S

H. R. H. Courses Winds In Remarks Saturday Sep 11 1841

1 4 S.W. N.E.

2 4 5

3 5

4 5 2

5 2

6 2

7 8

8 9

9 1

10 9 East

11 9

12 9

1 9

2 8

3 2

4 2 E.S.E.

5 2

6 2

7 2

8 2

9 2

10 2

11 2

12 2

Middle & latter part fine
breezes & cloudy weather

Lat Obs 4.45 S

(Hannula Charles H. Johnson Master)

| N. | R. | R. | Courses | Winds | Ln | Remarks | Sunday Sept 14 1841 | 842 |
|----|----|----|---------|-------|----|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| 1 | 8 | | SW by W | St S | | Com ^{ms} fine breezes & cloudy weather | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | | | trade |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | | | upflow |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | 8 P.M. in stud sails 10/2 & flying | | |
| 5 | 1 | | SW by W | | | fil | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | 8 P.M. fresh breezes off courses | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | winning under short sails & sounding | | 11 1/2 |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | away hour seven | | 15 |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | fine 1/2 & 1/2 fathoms | | |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | at day light made all sail. | | |
| 13 | 2 | | SW by W | | | | | |
| 14 | 2 | | | | | rather fast by wind & wind | | |
| 15 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 6 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 6 | 2 | SW by W | East | | | | |
| 18 | 2 | | | | | Lat 16° 5' N. 16 S | | |
| 19 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 5 | | SW by W | | | | | |
| 24 | 5 | | | | | | | |

| N. | R. | R. | Courses | Winds | Ln | Remarks | Monday Sept 15 1841 | 842 |
|----|----|-----|---------|-------|----|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| 1 | 5 | | SW by W | SE | | Com ^{ms} with light winds & cloudy | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | | other |
| 3 | 4 | | SW by W | | | At 2 P.M. saw Laysan Island | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | bearing 8 1/2 miles | | |
| 5 | 5 | | SW by W | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | At 2 P.M. first ship 10 1/2 miles | | 16 |
| 7 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | at 2 P.M. of second ship 10 | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | at 2 P.M. 10 miles | | |
| 9 | 5 | | SW by W | | | | | 15 |
| 10 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | SW by W | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 13 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 14 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 15 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 18 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 19 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 20 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 21 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 22 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 23 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |
| 24 | 5 | | SW | | | | | |

| Ship Carolina From Sourabaya towards | | | | Remarks Tuesday Sep 14 1841 | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| H | R | K | Courses Winds | La | |
| 1 | 3 | | SSE | SE | Com ^{ms} light winds & squally appearance |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | At 1 P.M. pleasant set the larboard stud sails |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | N by E | SE | At 8 P.M. very light airs & cloudy in still shifts furled the light sails hauled up the canvas |
| 8 | 3 | | | | also down the top sails & came in with small boat in 19 fathoms |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | At 5 A.M. got under way & made off with the 1st J.P. 14 fathoms |
| 11 | | | | | about here saw Java line here |
| 12 | | | | | NVB |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | 3 | | N by E | SE | At noon Java line Island bore S by W 23 1/2° 19° North " |
| 15 | 3 | | | | SE by E 25 miles |
| 16 | 4 | | South | | |
| 17 | 4 | | | | Termenale light winds & hazy weather |
| 18 | 4 | | | | Lat (this course 3°) |
| 19 | 5 | | | | |

| H. R. K. Courses Winds | | | | La Remarks Wednesday Sep 15 1841 | |
|------------------------|---|---|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | South | SE | Com ^{ms} light airs & pleasant weather |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | SE | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | At 4 P.M. Sawrup Island bore |
| 5 | 2 | | South | | SE by E dist 25 miles |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | Through the night light airs & cloudy |
| 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | Later part squally with rain, thunder & lightning |
| 13 | 2 | | | | |
| 14 | 1 | 4 | | | At 7 A.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the west |
| 15 | 1 | 4 | | | At noon St Pierre Island bore |
| 16 | 2 | | SE | | SE by E 30 miles |
| 17 | 2 | | | | |
| 18 | 3 | | | | Enter light winds & pleasant |
| 19 | 3 | | West | | Lat (this course 1.50 N) |
| 20 | 2 | | | | |
| 21 | 5 | | | | |
| 22 | 5 | | | | |

Manilla Charles H. Johnson Master

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Dr | Remarks | Thursday Sept 15 1841 | |
|----|--------|----|----------|----------|----|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1 | 4 | | N E by E | West | | Comm ^d with light winds & pleasant | | 242 |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | | 1000 |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | | | up to |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 1 P.M. set the barboard studd sails | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | 3 m. in studd sails & light airs from | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | the East. hauled round to yards | | |
| 7 | 2 | | North | W N W | | | | 75 |
| 8 | 2 | | | W N W | | Through the night light airs & | | 15 |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | calm | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Morning the same. saw West Island | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | (Calm) | | | | | latter part light winds from the | | |
| 3 | " | | | | | South ward & clear weather set studd | | |
| 4 | " | | | | | sails 10.00 A.M. West Island bore | | |
| 5 | " | | | | | S. by E. 10.00 A.M. the South Point | | |
| 6 | " | | | | | of West Island bore E. N. E. 10 miles | | |
| 7 | " | | | | | joked ship | | |
| 8 | 2 | | S. by E. | S. E. | | | | 5 |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | S. by E. | | | Lat (Obs 7.35) (S) | | 10 |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | S. S. E. | | | | |

| H. | K. | H. | Courses | Winds | Dr | Remarks | Friday Sept 16 1841 | |
|----|--------|---------------|----------|-------|----|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| 1 | 3 | | N E by E | South | | Comm ^d with light winds & pleasant | | 1000 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | weather | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | SW | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | West in studd sails | | |
| 6 | 2 | | N E by E | N N W | | 6 P.M. the South Point of West | | 100 |
| 7 | 2 | | N E by E | N N W | | Island bore S. by E. 10.00 A.M. the South | | |
| 8 | 2 | | N N W | South | | Point " E. S. E. 10 | | |
| 9 | 1 | | West | N N W | | | | 100 |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | 11 P.M. hauled ship to the S. by E. | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Through the night very light | | |
| 12 | 2 | | N E by N | N N W | | airs & pleasant | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | 6.00 A.M. West Island bore S. by E. 10 | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | light air from N. S. by E. & | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | clear weather | | |
| 5 | 2 | | N E by E | N N W | | Temperature the same | | |
| 6 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 8 | (Calm) | | | | | Lat (Obs 7.35) (S) | | |
| 9 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | N E by E | SW | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |

| Ship Carolina From Sourabaya Towards | | | | Remarks Saturday Sep ^r 18 1841 | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| H. K. K. | Courses | Winds | Lee | | |
| 1 | 2 | SSW | SW | Com ^{ms} light airs & cloudy | |
| 2 | 1 | | west | 3 ^o P.M. set fore top mast fore & | |
| 3 | 3 | | | main top g. studd sails | |
| 4 | 3 | | SW by W | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | 2 P.M. West Island bore South | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | 5 P.M. Peaked West bore S by W 1/2 W | |
| 8 | 3 | | | 30 miles | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | Middle & latter part light | |
| 12 | 3 | | | winds & pleasant - all sails set | |
| 1 | 5 | | | that will draw | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | SW | | |
| 10 | 2 | | SW | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Lat Obs 4. 13 N

| Ship Carolina From Sourabaya Towards | | | | Remarks Sunday Sep ^r 19 1841 | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------|-----|-----------------------------------------|--|
| H. K. K. | Courses | Winds | Lee | | |
| 1 | 4 | SSW | SW | These 24 hours fine breezes & | |
| 2 | 4 | | | passing clouds all sails set | |
| 3 | 3 | | | that will draw | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | SSW | 8 A.M. spoke a English | |
| 7 | 3 | | | Barque Charles Drummond of | |
| 8 | 3 | | | Madras from China | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | SW | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

Lat Obs 5. 46 N

Manilla Charles H. Tabens Master

| H | K | M | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Tuesday Sept 20 1841 | 842 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| 1 | 6 | | | SW | | Came fine breeze & flying clouds | | made |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | All sails set that will blow | | up |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | Through the night as a breeze | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Morning squally with rain in | | 10 |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | sky sails royal stud sail & mizen | | 10 |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | royal | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | Sett in lower stud sail | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | Moderate fine breeze & hazy | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | weather | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | West | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | | Lat Obs 8.05 N | S |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | | | 4 |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | | | |

| H | K | M | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Tuesday Sept 21 1841 | 1244 |
|----|----|---------------|---------|-------|----|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 1 | 8 | | | | | Came fresh breeze and hazy | | weather |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | weather | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | Sett in stud sails royal & | | |
| 6 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | flying jib send down main sky | | all |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | Sail yard & mast | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | Through the night fresh breeze | | with |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | & flying clouds | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | Morning more moderate set in | | |
| 1 | 9 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | Carload stud sails | | |
| 2 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | Ends fine breeze & cloudy | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | (No Observation) | | |
| 9 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | | | |

Ship's Position From Soundings Towards

H. K. H. Courses Winds &c. Remarks Wednesday Sept 21 1841

| | | | | |
|----|--|--|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | | | | Com. moderate winds & |
| 2 | | | | gusts appearance |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | 3 P.M. light air in |
| 5 | | | SE | shot sails the wind hauled |
| 6 | | | | underlines to the S.E. & east |
| 7 | | | | hauled down & the |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | at 10 P.M. cleared out to leeward |
| 10 | | | SE | shot sails |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | rather bare light winds |
| 15 | | | | hauled down |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | SE | Light breeze |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |

H. K. H. Courses Winds &c. Remarks Thursday Sept 22 1841

| | | | | |
|-----|---|----------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | SE 1/2 E | West | Commenced with light air & |
| 2 | 3 | | | pleasant weather |
| 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | 3 P.M. the wind hauled to |
| 6 | 1 | | SE | the East & in shot sails & |
| 7 | " | | | hauled up sharp |
| 8 | " | | | |
| 9 | " | | | 7 P.M. calm & cloudy |
| 10 | " | | | 11 " " light air from the North |
| 11 | " | | | & East |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 13 | 1 | | | Morning variable winds & |
| 14 | 1 | | | gusts with rain |
| 15 | 1 | | SE 1/2 E SW | |
| 16 | 2 | | | |
| 17 | 3 | | | at 11 fine breeze from the |
| 18 | 3 | | | West & cloudy set the last haul |
| 19 | 3 | | | shot sails |
| 20 | 4 | | | |
| 21 | 4 | | | |
| 22 | 4 | | | |
| 23 | 4 | | | |
| 24 | 4 | | | |
| 25 | 4 | | | |
| 26 | 4 | | | |
| 27 | 4 | | | |
| 28 | 4 | | | |
| 29 | 4 | | | |
| 30 | 4 | | | |
| 31 | 4 | | | |
| 32 | 4 | | | |
| 33 | 4 | | | |
| 34 | 4 | | | |
| 35 | 4 | | | |
| 36 | 4 | | | |
| 37 | 4 | | | |
| 38 | 4 | | | |
| 39 | 4 | | | |
| 40 | 4 | | | |
| 41 | 4 | | | |
| 42 | 4 | | | |
| 43 | 4 | | | |
| 44 | 4 | | | |
| 45 | 4 | | | |
| 46 | 4 | | | |
| 47 | 4 | | | |
| 48 | 4 | | | |
| 49 | 4 | | | |
| 50 | 4 | | | |
| 51 | 4 | | | |
| 52 | 4 | | | |
| 53 | 4 | | | |
| 54 | 4 | | | |
| 55 | 4 | | | |
| 56 | 4 | | | |
| 57 | 4 | | | |
| 58 | 4 | | | |
| 59 | 4 | | | |
| 60 | 4 | | | |
| 61 | 4 | | | |
| 62 | 4 | | | |
| 63 | 4 | | | |
| 64 | 4 | | | |
| 65 | 4 | | | |
| 66 | 4 | | | |
| 67 | 4 | | | |
| 68 | 4 | | | |
| 69 | 4 | | | |
| 70 | 4 | | | |
| 71 | 4 | | | |
| 72 | 4 | | | |
| 73 | 4 | | | |
| 74 | 4 | | | |
| 75 | 4 | | | |
| 76 | 4 | | | |
| 77 | 4 | | | |
| 78 | 4 | | | |
| 79 | 4 | | | |
| 80 | 4 | | | |
| 81 | 4 | | | |
| 82 | 4 | | | |
| 83 | 4 | | | |
| 84 | 4 | | | |
| 85 | 4 | | | |
| 86 | 4 | | | |
| 87 | 4 | | | |
| 88 | 4 | | | |
| 89 | 4 | | | |
| 90 | 4 | | | |
| 91 | 4 | | | |
| 92 | 4 | | | |
| 93 | 4 | | | |
| 94 | 4 | | | |
| 95 | 4 | | | |
| 96 | 4 | | | |
| 97 | 4 | | | |
| 98 | 4 | | | |
| 99 | 4 | | | |
| 100 | 4 | | | |

Charlotte, Carolina to tobacco market

| No. | H. | K. | Course | Winds | to | Remarks | Friday Sept 24 1841 | 42 |
|-----|----|----|--------|-------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----|
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Comm ^d in stern winds & clouds
all drawing sails set | | 42 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | 7 P.M. squally with rain in fore
part sails & lower part sails
8 in fore top, thus short sail
+ 100 ft | | 43 |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | through the night squally
with rain | | 44 |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 45 |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 46 |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 47 |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 48 |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 49 |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 50 |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 51 |
| 11 | 12 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 52 |
| 12 | 13 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 53 |
| 13 | 14 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 54 |
| 14 | 15 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 55 |
| 15 | 16 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 56 |
| 16 | 17 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 57 |
| 17 | 18 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 58 |
| 18 | 19 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 59 |
| 19 | 20 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 60 |
| 20 | 21 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 61 |
| 21 | 22 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 62 |
| 22 | 23 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 63 |
| 23 | 24 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 64 |
| 24 | 25 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 65 |
| 25 | 26 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 66 |
| 26 | 27 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 67 |
| 27 | 28 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 68 |
| 28 | 29 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 69 |
| 29 | 30 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 70 |

| No. | H. | K. | Course | Winds | to | Remarks | Saturday Sept 25 1841 | 42 |
|-----|----|----|--------|---------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| 1 | 5 | | by S | SE by E | | Comm ^d with brisk breeze and other
squally appearance | | 42 |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | | | 43 |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | | | 44 |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | 7 P.M. heavy squally rain in
fore part sails & lower part sails
made a 100 ft top | | 45 |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 46 |
| 6 | 10 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 47 |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 48 |
| 8 | 12 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 49 |
| 9 | 13 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 50 |
| 10 | 14 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 51 |
| 11 | 15 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 52 |
| 12 | 16 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 53 |
| 13 | 17 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 54 |
| 14 | 18 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 55 |
| 15 | 19 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 56 |
| 16 | 20 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 57 |
| 17 | 21 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 58 |
| 18 | 22 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 59 |
| 19 | 23 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 60 |
| 20 | 24 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 61 |
| 21 | 25 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 62 |
| 22 | 26 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 63 |
| 23 | 27 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 64 |
| 24 | 28 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 65 |
| 25 | 29 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 66 |
| 26 | 30 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 67 |
| 27 | 31 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 68 |
| 28 | 32 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 69 |
| 29 | 33 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 70 |
| 30 | 34 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 71 |
| 31 | 35 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 72 |
| 32 | 36 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 73 |
| 33 | 37 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 74 |
| 34 | 38 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 75 |
| 35 | 39 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 76 |
| 36 | 40 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 77 |
| 37 | 41 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 78 |
| 38 | 42 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 79 |
| 39 | 43 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 80 |
| 40 | 44 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 81 |
| 41 | 45 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 82 |
| 42 | 46 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 83 |
| 43 | 47 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 84 |
| 44 | 48 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 85 |
| 45 | 49 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 86 |
| 46 | 50 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 87 |
| 47 | 51 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 88 |
| 48 | 52 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 89 |
| 49 | 53 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 90 |
| 50 | 54 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 91 |
| 51 | 55 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 92 |
| 52 | 56 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 93 |
| 53 | 57 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 94 |
| 54 | 58 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 95 |
| 55 | 59 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 96 |
| 56 | 60 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 97 |
| 57 | 61 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 98 |
| 58 | 62 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 99 |
| 59 | 63 | | | | | the morning squally with rain | | 100 |

Manilla Charles R. Talbot (Master)

| | | | | | |
|----|-----|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Cal | | | Comm Calm & squally appearance | |
| 2 | " | | | with large swell from the Northward | 4.42 |
| 3 | " | SE by E | SE by E | | |
| 4 | 1 | SE by E | SE by E | 1 P.M. light breeze from the Northward | |
| 5 | 1 | SE by E | SE by E | 2 P.M. set studding sails 3 P.M. took them in again | |
| 6 | Cal | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | SE by E | SE by E | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | 5 Calm at 6 fine breeze from the | 4.5 |
| 9 | 3 | | | S. & last 2 set studding sails | 5 |
| 10 | 2 | SE by E | SE by E | | |
| 11 | 1 | SE by E | SE by E | At 10 p.m. Ship | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | Through the night fine breeze | |
| 2 | 3 | SE by E | SE by E | fading clouds but still in view | |
| 3 | 3 | | | studding sail | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | Terminals fine breeze & cloudy | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

| H. H. H. | Course | Wind | Sea | Remarks | Wednesday Sept 9 1842 |
|----------|---------|---------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | SE by E | SE by E | | Comm with fine breeze & | rather |
| 2 | " | " | | cloudy weather at 1 P.M. | |
| 3 | SE by E | SE by E | | sails set 2 P.M. set the lower | |
| 4 | " | " | | studding sails | |
| 5 | " | " | | | |
| 6 | " | " | | | |
| 7 | " | " | | Through the night moderate | 4.45 |
| 8 | " | " | | breeze & cloudy | |
| 9 | " | " | | | |
| 10 | 4 | " | | at 10 P.M. more at 11 P.M. | 4.55 |
| 11 | 4 | " | | large Calm breeze from East | |
| 12 | 4 | " | | Tuban Island by S | |
| 1 | 3 | " | | | |
| 2 | 3 | " | | At 1 P.M. good island bore | |
| 3 | 4 | " | | SE by S 15 miles | |
| 4 | 4 | " | | | |
| 5 | 3 | " | | Ends light wind & pleasant | |
| 6 | 3 | " | | at 1 P.M. light | |
| 7 | 3 | " | | | |
| 8 | 2 | " | | | |
| 9 | 2 | " | | | |
| 10 | 1 | " | | | |
| 11 | 4 | " | | | |
| 12 | 4 | " | | | |

Ship Carolina from Sunday toward O'Connell

H. H. W. Coases Winds In Remarks Thursday Sep 25. 1841

| | | |
|----|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | | Common light winds & pleasant weather |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |
| 31 | | |

Friday Sep 26 1841

Common with light winds from
S.W. wind, & pleasant weather
see fine breeze from the S.W. & S.
stead down in the water & remainder
the day employed in various jobs
Ends equally with rain

Remarks Saturday Oct 1 1841

Common squally with rain
morning pleasant weather
sent 2 boats, 1 to shore in
lighter after water & get already
for sea & 1 to the Capt. cabin
on board 2. 1 to get water
from the Landing Master &
Continued 9 squally with rain
Ends the same

Remarks Sunday Oct 2 1841

Common squally with rain & 1 to the
the lighter, came with the water got the water in discharge
the waterhouse Officers & have short down (rain did not get under
way from 3. 1 to squally with rain & 1 to the Landing Master
underway End of the day with rain

Remarks Monday 1st to 1861

Com^{ing} very light air off the land
calm & light light air from
N. E. & S. E. & appearance
out of the main fog at last at
last & shut sails

At 10 o'clock we have with a
light breeze from the N. E. & S. E.
Ship to windward

Under with fresh air from the

At 1 o'clock we have with a
breeze from the N. E. & S. E.

Com^{ing} fresh breeze from the
N. E. & S. E. & squalls at hands
employed working Ship to windward

At 10 o'clock we have with a
breeze from the N. E. & S. E.

At 10 o'clock we have with a
breeze from the N. E. & S. E. & squalls at hands
employed working Ship to windward

At 10 o'clock we have with a
breeze from the N. E. & S. E. & squalls at hands
employed working Ship to windward

At 10 o'clock we have with a
breeze from the N. E. & S. E. & squalls at hands
employed working Ship to windward

At 10 o'clock we have with a
breeze from the N. E. & S. E. & squalls at hands
employed working Ship to windward

| Ship Caroline from Manila towards | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| A. N. H. Courses Winds & Remarks Wednesday Oct 5 1851 | | | |
| 1 | | | Com ^{mo} variable winds & squalls with rain. |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | S. by E. the same low & S.W. |
| 4 | | | " " Point Capones (S by E) |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | By E. S. by E. | |
| 7 | 1 | S. by E. S. by E. | Through the night variable winds & squalls with rain. |
| 8 | 2 | | |
| 9 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 2 | | |
| 11 | 1 | | S. by E. set starboard fore top |
| 12 | 1 | S. | & top E. stud sails S. by E. W. and |
| 13 | 1 | | sails & braced up sharp |
| 14 | 2 | S. S. | |
| 15 | 1 | | at 8 set out drawing sail |
| 16 | 4 | | before the wind |
| 17 | 1 | | |
| 18 | 1 | S. by E. | Under main winds & squalls |
| 19 | 1 | | appearance |
| 20 | 1 | S. by E. | |
| 21 | 3 | | Set 1 to the fore |
| 22 | 3 | | |
| 23 | 4 | | |
| 24 | 4 | | |

| A. N. H. Courses Winds & Remarks Thursday Oct 6 1851 | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | S. by E. | Com ^{mo} light winds & squalls |
| 2 | 4 | S. by E. | appearance till sails set that |
| 3 | 2 | S. by E. | will draw before the wind |
| 4 | 1 | | S. by E. in stud sails & braced |
| 5 | 2 | S. | up sharp & squalls with heavy |
| 6 | 2 | | rain |
| 7 | 4 | S. by E. | S. by E. pleasant set fore top |
| 8 | 4 | | mast & top E. stud sails |
| 9 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | | S. by E. squalls with rain in stud |
| 11 | 4 | | sails & foremast ship standing to the S. by E. |
| 12 | 4 | | at 10 set the starboard |
| 13 | 4 | | stud sails |
| 14 | 4 | | through the night light winds & |
| 15 | 3 | | cloudy |
| 16 | 3 | | |
| 17 | 3 | | After part pleasant & breeze |
| 18 | 3 | | in sight standing to the Northward |
| 19 | 1 | S. by E. | |
| 20 | 1 | | Set 1 to the fore |
| 21 | 3 | | |
| 22 | 3 | | |
| 23 | 3 | | |
| 24 | 3 | | |

Center Charles H. Jenkins Master

| No. | R. | Courses | Winds | To | Remarks | Sunday Oct 1 st 1841 | |
|-----|------|---------|-------|----|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 3 | Sgt | SE | | Comm. with light wind & cloudy | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | all sails set to the best advantage | | make |
| 3 | 4 | | SE | | | | uplay |
| 4 | 4 | | | | St. P. H. squally in all studd sails | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | from 8 till 10 calm rainy weather with | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | sharp thunder & lightning in evening | | 40 |
| 8 | 1 | | | | regal flying pt | | 60 |
| 9 | Colm | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | Sgt | SE | | St. P. H. took a breeze from the S. & studd | | |
| 12 | 5 | Sgt | SE | | St. P. H. made regal & flying pt | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | St. P. H. set the Starboard studd | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | sails | | |
| 4 | 7 | | SE | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | Sgt | | St. P. H. put nine breezes & cloudy | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | SE | | St. P. H. observation | | 5 |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | SE | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | | |

| No. | R. | Courses | Winds | To | Remarks | Saturday Oct 7 th 1841 | |
|-----|------|---------|-------|----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 1 | Sgt | West | | Comm. light winds & variable | | after |
| 2 | 1 | | | | St. P. H. in studd sails & hoisted | | |
| 3 | 1 | Sgt | Sgt | | round the yards | | |
| 4 | Colm | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | | | | St. P. H. put out Ship to the | | |
| 7 | 1 | SE | Sgt | | SE & West | | 60 |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | SE | South | | Through the night moderate | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | winds & pleasant weather | | 40 |
| 11 | 3 | Sgt | SE | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | SE | North | | St. P. H. put the same | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | SE | SE | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | | |

Sat Oct 12 1841

Canton Charles H. Talbot Master

Remarks Tuesday Oct 12 1841

Com^{ms} light air & pleasant weather

Morning fine breeze from the N. & E.

At 11 the Capt left the Ship to go to Huala

All hands employed working the Ship out side & other jobs
Ends light air & pleasant

Remarks Wednesday Oct 13 1841

Com^{ms} light air from the East & pleasant weather

Morning calm employed painting Ship out side & other jobs

2. P.M. squally
Ends moderate winds from the East & passing clouds

Remarks Thursday Oct 14 1841

Com^{ms} light winds from the N. & East & passing clouds

Morning squally with rains
employed repairing sails & other jobs

Ends cloudy with rain

Remarks Friday Oct 15 1841

Com^{ms} with moderate winds from the N. & East & cloudy with rain. Morning fresh breezes & passing cloud employed painting ship out side & repairing sails
Ends fresh breezes & squally

Remarks Saturday Oct 15 1841

Com^{ms} fresh breezes from the N. & East & squally. Morning pleasant employed painting out side & other jobs
Ends fresh breezes & cloudy

Ship Carolina Laying in Hongkong Charles N. Johnson Master

Remarks Sunday Oct 17 1841

Com^{ms} fresh breezes W & East by
cloudy

Morning the same
through the day fine breezes & passing
clouds ends moderate

Remarks Monday Oct 18 1841

Com^{ms} light winds & pleasant
8 A.M. got underway & shot
further up in the bay W. by N.
came to anchor in 8 fathoms at
water, unloosed the sails & painted
the yards ends moderate & cloudy

Remarks Tuesday Oct 19 1841

Com^{ms} moderate & cloudy
Morning pleasant all hands
employed in various jobs got up
new main top, 5 mast & mizen top
mast back stair ends equally with
rain

Remarks Wednesday Oct 20 1841

Com^{ms} fresh breezes & squally
with rain
Morning strong breezes employed
in various jobs ends fresh
breezes & heavy rain

Remarks Thursday Oct 21 1841

Com^{ms} fresh breezes & heavy
rain & continued the first part
P.M. pleasant breeze with
ends pleasant

Remarks Friday Oct 22 1841

Com^{ms} light winds & pleasant
8 A.M. squally with rain
P.M. fresh breezes & pleasant
weather employed putting water &
sails tops ends fresh breezes & clear
weather

Miss Caroline saying in writing (Bartholomew's) that:

Remarks Saturday Oct 23 1841

Comm with fresh breezes from the
Northwest & clear weather
employed getting up the 2 others
who left the 1st came on board
from Canton in the same boat
Ends fresh breezes from the North
west & clear weather

Remarks Sunday Oct 24 1841

Comm fresh breezes from the
Northwest & clear weather
Morning light air & pleasant
weather Ends the same

Remarks Monday Oct 25 1841

Comm light air from the
Northwest & clear weather
Through the day employed getting
up the 3rd & 4th

Remarks Tuesday Oct 26 1841

Comm light air from the
Northwest & clear weather
Employed getting up the 5th
and 6th

Remarks Wednesday Oct 27 1841

Comm light air from the
Northwest & clear weather
Employed getting up the 7th
and 8th
Ends after noon

S. *Salix* *trichomanes* *var.* *King-Ling* *var.* *sewardii*

Dr. K. W. Louisa writes to Benjamin Johnson, Oct 23 1841

| H. R. W. Courses & Winds | | Remarks Friday Oct 17, 1891 | |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | SE | 10.0 | Com ^m strong breezes & clouds with large sea |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | SE 1/2 E | | Through the night squally with rain |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | SE 1/2 E | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |
| 26 | | | |
| 27 | | | |
| 28 | | | |
| 29 | | | |
| 30 | | | |
| 31 | | | |
| 32 | | | |
| 33 | | | |
| 34 | | | |
| 35 | | | |
| 36 | | | |
| 37 | | | |
| 38 | | | |
| 39 | | | |
| 40 | | | |
| 41 | | | |
| 42 | | | |
| 43 | | | |
| 44 | | | |
| 45 | | | |
| 46 | | | |
| 47 | | | |
| 48 | | | |
| 49 | | | |
| 50 | | | |
| 51 | | | |
| 52 | | | |
| 53 | | | |
| 54 | | | |
| 55 | | | |
| 56 | | | |
| 57 | | | |
| 58 | | | |
| 59 | | | |
| 60 | | | |
| 61 | | | |
| 62 | | | |
| 63 | | | |
| 64 | | | |
| 65 | | | |
| 66 | | | |
| 67 | | | |
| 68 | | | |
| 69 | | | |
| 70 | | | |
| 71 | | | |
| 72 | | | |
| 73 | | | |
| 74 | | | |
| 75 | | | |
| 76 | | | |
| 77 | | | |
| 78 | | | |
| 79 | | | |
| 80 | | | |
| 81 | | | |
| 82 | | | |
| 83 | | | |
| 84 | | | |
| 85 | | | |
| 86 | | | |
| 87 | | | |
| 88 | | | |
| 89 | | | |
| 90 | | | |
| 91 | | | |
| 92 | | | |
| 93 | | | |
| 94 | | | |
| 95 | | | |
| 96 | | | |
| 97 | | | |
| 98 | | | |
| 99 | | | |
| 100 | | | |

Manilla Charles H. Jenkins October

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------|----|---------|-----|----|
| to | A. H. Jones | Winds | to | Remarks | See | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------|----|---------|-----|----|
| to | A. H. Jones | Winds | to | Remarks | See | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |

Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila

1. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
2. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
3. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
4. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
5. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
6. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
7. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
8. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
9. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
10. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
11. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
12. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
13. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
14. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
15. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
16. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
17. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
18. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
19. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
20. N. H. (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila

182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila

Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila

Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila

Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila

Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila
 Manila (Chart 4, 1 line) Manila

182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

Ship Caroline Sayre is a Spanish Schooner

Commander J. J. Sayre

Departed from New York

on the 1st of September

at 10 o'clock

for the West Indies

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

at 10 o'clock

Remarks Thursday, Nov 11 1841
 Calm, light winds from the
 N. & N. E. with light air
 in the forenoon & light
 clouds in the evening.

Remarks Friday, Nov 12 1841
 Calm, light winds from the
 N. & N. E. with light air
 in the forenoon & light
 clouds in the evening.

Remarks Saturday, Nov 13 1841

Calm, light winds from the
 N. & N. E. with light air
 in the forenoon & light
 clouds in the evening.
 Ends fresh breezes from the
 N. & N. E. with light air.

Remarks Sunday, Nov 14 1841

Calm, light winds from the
 N. & N. E. with light air
 in the forenoon & light
 clouds in the evening.
 Ends fresh breezes from the
 N. & N. E. with light air.

Remarks Monday, Nov 15 1841

Calm, light winds from the
 N. & N. E. with light air
 in the forenoon & light
 clouds in the evening.
 Ends fresh breezes from the
 N. & N. E. with light air.

Remarks Tuesday, Nov 16 1841

Calm, light winds from the
 N. & N. E. with light air
 in the forenoon & light
 clouds in the evening.
 Ends fresh breezes from the
 N. & N. E. with light air.

Ship Caroline. Sailing in, Manila Bay

Remarks Wednesday, Nov 17 1841

Com^{ms} moderate & cloudy
the day pleasant & clear
took in 100 boxes of sugar
ends fine breeze from the
North East & cloudy

Remarks Thursday, Nov 18 1841

Com^{ms} fine breeze from
the North East & cloudy
morning pleasant & continued
through the day employed in
various jobs took in 100 boxes
from the North East

Remarks Friday, Nov 19 1841

Com^{ms} fine breeze from
the North East & cloudy
morning calm took out the
remainder of the ballast took
in one light of sugar, and
100 boxes sugar & five cases of
cigars

Remarks Saturday, Nov 20 1841

Com^{ms} fine breeze from the
North East & pleasant
morning moderate took in
100 boxes sugar & ends pleasant

Remarks Sunday, Nov 21 1841

Com^{ms} moderate & pleasant
through the day the day
a light to land & wind & good
ends pleasant

Remarks Monday, Nov 22 1841

Com^{ms} fine breeze from the
North East & pleasant & of the
wind & pleasant & of the
wind & pleasant & of the

Remarks Tuesday, Nov 23 1841

Com^{ms} fine breeze from the
North East & pleasant
took in 100 boxes of sugar
ends pleasant

Parish of Tisbury

Thursday Wednesday 14 1841

Canoe light air from the North East. Pleasant employed stowing & taking Hemp taken 550 bales

Friday 15 1841

Canoe fine breeze from the North East. Pleasant. Morning cloudy with light breeze. Afternoon clear & pleasant. Hemp taken 550 bales

Saturday 16 1841

Canoe moderate with rain. Morning pleasant employed stowing & taking large bales in the bales of Hemp. Through the day cloudy with light showers of rain. Late pleasant

Sunday 17 1841

Canoe moderate with rain. Morning pleasant employed stowing & taking large bales in the bales of Hemp. Through the day cloudy with light showers of rain. Late pleasant

Monday 18 1841

Canoe moderate with rain. Morning pleasant employed stowing & taking large bales in the bales of Hemp. Through the day cloudy with light showers of rain. Late pleasant

Tuesday 19 1841

Canoe light air from the North East. Pleasant employed stowing & taking large bales in the bales of Hemp. Through the day cloudy with light showers of rain. Late pleasant

Wednesday 20 1841

Canoe light air from the North East. Pleasant employed stowing & taking large bales in the bales of Hemp. Through the day cloudy with light showers of rain. Late pleasant

St. John's, Nfld. 1841. Day C. H. Sabin & Master

Remarks Wednesday Dec 1st 41

Came five breezes from the
S. E. & S. & light
Hazy fresh breeze
with light steam & a
little rain. The breeze
last night with rain

Thursday Dec 2nd 41
Came five breezes from the

Hazy fresh breeze from
the S. E. & S. with light
rain & light steam. The
breeze last night was
with a light squall with
sharp squalls

Friday Dec 3rd 41
Came five breezes from the
S. E. & S. with light
rain & light steam. The
breeze last night was
with a light squall with
sharp squalls

Saturday Dec 4th 41

Came five breezes from the
S. E. & S. with light
rain & light steam. The
breeze last night was

Sunday Dec 5th 41
Came five breezes from the
S. E. & S. with light
rain & light steam. The
breeze last night was

Monday Dec 6th 41
Came five breezes from the
S. E. & S. with light
rain & light steam. The
breeze last night was

Smith on shore

Tuesday Dec 7th 41
Came five breezes from the
S. E. & S. with light
rain & light steam. The
breeze last night was

Ship Catalina Lying in Manila Bay Christmas Eve 1841

Came to anchor Dec 8th 1841
Com^{ms} calm with light breeze
employing pleasant employed
on various jobs
Ends pleasant

Remarks Sunday Dec 9th 1841
Came to anchor Dec 9th 1841
Com^{ms} moderate & pleasant
morning the same employed
on various jobs of ship duty
Ends pleasant

Samuel
on board on duty

Came to anchor Dec 10th 1841
Com^{ms} moderate & pleasant
morning the same employed
on various jobs of ship duty
Ends pleasant

Remarks Saturday Dec 11 1841

These 24 hours light winds
from the N. & East & pleasant
Weather employed on various
jobs of ship duty

Remarks Sunday Dec 12 1841

Came to light breezes from
the N. & East & pleasant
weather all hands keeping the
Sabbath Ends pleasant

Remarks Monday Dec 13th 1841

These 24 hours fine breezes
from the N. & East & pleasant

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14th 1841

Came to light breezes & pleasant
weather employed on various
jobs took in 50 Piculs of
Loose Hemp Ends pleasant

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15th

Came to light winds from
the N. & East through the
day fresh breezes employed
Stowing cargo took in 50 Bales
of Hemp Ends pleasant

Ship Carolina, lying in Manila Bay C. N. Liebens Master

Remarks Thursday Dec 10th 1841
Rise 24 hours light breeze
from the N. E. & E. S. E. & pleasant
weather employed stowing
Hemp

Remarks Friday Dec 11th 1841
Calm moderate & pleasant
employed stowing & taking
Hemp took in the Bales
Ends pleasant

Remarks Saturday Dec 12th 1841
Rise 24 hours light breeze
from the N. E. & E. S. E. employed
stowing & taking Hemp took
in 70 Bales which completed
our cargo at which finished
~~stowing~~ remainder of the day
employed at caulking
the main hatch & getting
ready for sea

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th 1841
Calm air light breeze & pleasant
employed getting ready for
sea at 10 AM got ready
have short the ship drawing
15 feet 4 inches fore & 14.0
forward Ends light breeze &
pleasant the day is 12 hours

Ship Carolina from Manilla Toward Boston C. H. Adams etc

H K K Cruises Winds & Remarks Monday Dec 20 1841 sea calm

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 | | | Comms light air from the |
| 2 | | | N. & West. at 5 P.M. the |
| 3 | | | left came on board at 6 received |
| 4 | | | 1000 gal under way with fine |
| 5 | | | breezes from the S. & East |
| 6 | | | at 10.15 P.M. the wind bore |
| 7 | | | S.W. set studd sails |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 8 | | | Through the night fine breezes & |
| 9 | | | pleasant |

| | | |
|----|---|------------|
| 10 | 7 | W. S. East |
|----|---|------------|

| | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------------|
| 11 | 8 | | Morning set starboard studd |
| 12 | 8 | | sails & main sky sail |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------|
| 1 | 7 | | Fair & pleasant |
|---|---|--|-----------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 2 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 4 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 5 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 6 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 7 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 8 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | 7 | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 10 | 7 | | |
|----|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 11 | 7 | | |
|----|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 12 | 7 | | |
|----|---|--|--|

Obsd

Lat Obs 14. 49. 17

H K K Cruises Winds & Remarks Tuesday Dec 21 1841

| | | | |
|---|---|------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | W. S. Obsd | Comms moderate breezes & |
| 2 | 5 | | pleasant weather with large |
| 3 | 5 | | swell from the S. & East |
| 4 | 5 | | all sails set that will draw |
| 5 | 5 | | before the wind |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 6 | 4 | | At 1 P.M. the wind hauled to |
| 7 | 4 | | the Northward in larboard |
| 8 | 4 | | studd sails set the jibs & spants |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|-------------------------|
| 9 | 5 | | Termenot fine breezes & |
| 10 | 5 | | pleasant weather |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 1 | 5 | | |
| 2 | 5 | | |
| 3 | 5 | | |
| 4 | 5 | | |
| 5 | 5 | | |
| 6 | 5 | | |
| 7 | 5 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | |
| 9 | 5 | | |
| 10 | 5 | | |
| 11 | 5 | | |
| 12 | 5 | | |

Lat Obs 15. 35. 17

Ship Carolina from Manila

| R | K | K | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Wednesday Dec 28 th 1841 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | Wys | ESE | | Com ^{ms} fine breezes & pleasant weather all sails set that will draw the watch employed on various jobs of ship's duty | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |

Middle & latter part -
fine breezes & passing clouds

Lat (hs 12.53.17)

| R | K | K | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Thursday Jan 5 th 1841 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 2 | WSW | NE | | Com ^{ms} with fine breezes & passing clouds | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |

2 P.M. squally & pleasant -
set them again

Middle part squally with
rain in sty sail & top J. stud
sails

Morning fine breezes & passing
clouds set top J. stud sails

Latter part cloudy with rain

At noon pilot ship

No Observation.

ESE

Towards Boston Charles H. Tuleus Master

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Friday Dec 25 th 1841 |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | | SW by S | N by E | | Comm with brisk breezes & cloudy | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | 5 P.M. squally with rain, took in the top & studd sail. At 6 set them again | |
| 5 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | from 8 P.M. to midnight fine breeze & pleasant | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | Middle & latter part passing squalls with rain | |
| 1 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 0 | | | | | 10 P.M. set main stg sail | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | | |

Lat (to 4. 54. 8)

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Saturday Dec 26 th 1841 |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | SW by S | E by E | | Comm with brisk breezes & passing squalls with rain all sails set that will draw | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 0 | | | | | Through the night fine breezes & cloudy | |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | Morning light breezes set main, topgal studd sails | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Ends moderate breezes & hazy weather | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | |

Lat (to 7. 54. 8)

Ship Carolina from Monella towards

No. R. R. Courses Winds Sea Remarks Sunday Dec 25th 1841

| | | | | |
|----|---|-----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | SSW | 8/6 | Comm ^d with light breezes & cloudy weather all sails set that will draw |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | Through the night the same |
| 7 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | At 7.30 set the starboard lower & fore topmast stud sail |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | Ends light breezes & squally appearance |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Sat (hs 5.31.8")

S.S.E.

No. R. R. Courses Winds Sea Remarks Monday Dec 27th 1841

| | | | | |
|----|---|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | S.W. | 8.5 E | Comm ^d light breezes & squally appearance |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | At 11 squally in light sails |
| 5 | 5 | | | 130 pleasant set them again |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | Through the night fine breezes & pleasant |
| 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | Sather part squally |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | At 9.30. H. saw South Anambas bearing South by West at Noon the Southmost Point bore S.W. |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | Ends pleasant |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Sat (hs 5.55.45)

S.S.E.

Boston Charles W. Jenkins (Master)

| N | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | Sgt | ESE | | Tuesday Dec 28 1841 |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Comm with fresh breezes & squally |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | with rain in light sails |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | S. P. H. in top mast & lower stud sail |
| 5 | 5 | | ESL | | | 5" in light air & cloudy at 7 fine |
| 6 | 4 | | SSL | East | | breeze set main royal & flying gill |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | SEGS | SESE | | Through the night moderate breezes |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | & cloudy 11 P.M. set fore top mast |
| 10 | 4 | 1 | SE | ESE | | stud sail |
| 11 | 4 | 1 | SSL | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Morning the same set all drawing |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | sails |
| 2 | 5 | | Sgt | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | At 8 AM. Saddle Island here |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Sgt Camel's Hump " here S.M. |
| 5 | 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | | | | Ends light breezes & cloudy |
| 7 | 5 | 1 | | | | (No observation |
| 8 | 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | SSL | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 1 | | | | |

| N | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | SSL | SESE | | Wednesday Dec 29 1841 |
| 2 | 5 | | SSL | | | Comm moderate breezes & cloudy |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | get drawing sails set |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | SEGS | | | S. P. H. gilled Sgt light air & |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | cloudy 7 P.M. Camel's Hump here |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Sgt 5 miles the wind hauled sudden |
| 8 | 4 | | | SESE | | to the SSL in a squall in stud |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | sails, carried away the main top |
| 10 | 4 | | SSL | | | g. mast through the night strong |
| 11 | 8 | | SE | | | breezes with heavy squalls single |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | rolled the top sails & hauled the |
| 1 | 8 | | SESE | | | main sail 1 P.M. & H. double reefed |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | the top sails & set H S Burke |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Island here SEGS |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | SE | | | At 9. more moderate set the main |
| 6 | 4 | | South | | | sail |
| 7 | 4 | | SSL | West | | Ends moderating breezes & cloudy |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SEGS | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1 | | | | Set H S Burke South |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 1 | | | | |

Ship Carolina from Manilla towards

| H. K. K. Courses | | Winds | Le | Remarks | Thursday Dec 30 1841 |
|------------------|---|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | 5 | SW | W. S. W. | Com ^{ms} moderating breezes & clouds | |
| 2 | 5 | | | all hands employed sent up a | |
| 3 | 5 | | | netter top of mast let the reefes from | |
| 4 | 5 | | | the top sails sent up main top of yard | |
| 5 | 4 | | | & set the sail & set fore & mizen | |
| 6 | 4 | | | top of sail let of pleasant set the | |
| 7 | 4 | South | | starboard stud sails | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SW | Middle part light breezes & | |
| 10 | 4 | | | clouds | |
| 11 | 4 | | | evening squalls in lower & top | |
| 12 | 4 | | | of stud sail 10 pleasant set them | |
| 1 | 5 | | | again | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | At noon the Island of Gasper | |
| 4 | 5 | | | bore SSW Dist 30 miles | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | Ends squally appearance | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Lat 15 1. 55 S

| H. K. K. Courses | | Winds | Le | Remarks | Friday Dec 31 1841 |
|------------------|---|-------|----|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 4 | SW | SW | Com ^{ms} light breezes & squally | |
| 2 | 4 | | | appearance 2 P.M. in stud sails & | |
| 3 | 4 | | | braced up shaft 3 P.M. squally | |
| 4 | 4 | South | | in fore & mizen top of sails | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | SW | | 10 P.M. came to anchor in 20 fathoms | |
| 7 | 4 | | | of water 10.30 strong breezes with | |
| 8 | 4 | | | heavy rain & continued through | |
| 9 | 4 | | | the night | |
| 10 | 4 | SW | | morning the same 10 A.M. more | |
| 11 | 4 | | | moderate commence heaving in the | |
| 12 | 4 | | | chain | |
| 1 | 4 | | | Gasper Island bearing S.W. | |
| 2 | 4 | | | 8 miles S.W. 18 miles | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | Ends fresh breezes & clouds | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Boston Charles H. Talbot Master

| H | K | M | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Saturday Dec Jan 1842 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 4 | 1 | SSW | SE | Comin with fresh breezes & rainy weather & Bell got underway with fresh breeze from W & W. set all drawing sails 3. P. 11 paper | 1842 |
| 2 | 4 | 1 | | | | 1842 |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | 1842 |
| 4 | 3 | | South | | | 1842 |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | 1842 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | 1842 |
| 7 | 5 | | SSW | | Through the night fine breezes & passing clouds set fore top mast stud sail | 1842 |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | 1842 |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | 1842 |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | 1842 |
| 11 | 5 | | | | afternoon rainy | 1842 |
| 1 | 6 | 1 | | | | 1842 |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | | | Later part fine breezes & pleasant | 1842 |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | 1842 |
| 4 | 7 | | | | At Noon two Brothers here S.W. 5 | 1842 |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | 1842 |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | 1842 |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | 1842 |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | 1842 |
| 9 | 5 | 1 | | | | 1842 |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | 1842 |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | 1842 |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | 1842 |

Lat 43. 50 S

| H | K | M | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Sunday Jan 1st 1842 |
|----|-------|---|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | SW | SW | Comin light breezes & pleasant | 1842 |
| 2 | 2 | | | | S. P. H. a heavy Squall from the SW in all light sails hoisted | 1842 |
| 3 | 2 | | | | round the yards & P. H. light air from the west & raining | 1842 |
| 4 | 2 | | SW | SW | | 1842 |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | 1842 |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 1842 |
| 7 | 2 | | | | At 10 wore Ship set top G. sails | 1842 |
| 8 | 1 | | SSW | SW | At midnight the Brothers here East 2 miles S. P. H. set fore top mast stud sail | 1842 |
| 9 | 1 | | SSW | SW | | 1842 |
| 10 | 4 | | SW | | | 1842 |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | 1842 |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | 1842 |
| 1 | 4 | | SSW | West | Morning pleasant set top G. & lower stud sails to Calm in all | 1842 |
| 2 | 4 | | | | stud sails At 10 the Wharf the day here S.W. 18 the bottom ship S.W. | 1842 |
| 3 | 4 | | | | Ends Calm | 1842 |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | 1842 |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | 1842 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | 1842 |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | 1842 |
| 8 | 3 | | South | | | 1842 |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | 1842 |
| 10 | Calms | | | | | 1842 |
| 11 | | | | | | 1842 |
| 12 | | | | | | 1842 |

Lat 43. 50 S

Ship Carolina from (Manilla) Towards

R. R. R. Coarses Winds See Remarks & Monday Jan 5th 1842

| | | | | |
|----|---|-------|--------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 | SW | South | Comm ^d calm & pleasant at 1 P.M. |
| 2 | 0 | calm | | light breeze from the S.E. set the |
| 3 | 3 | | | starboard studd sails 4.30 calm |
| 4 | 4 | | | in studd sails 2 P.M. light breezes |
| 5 | 4 | SW | West | from the Southward |
| 6 | 3 | | | 5 P.M. tacked Ship to S. & West |
| 7 | 3 | South | W.S.W. | 5.30 hauled the way bore S.W. |
| 8 | 3 | | | the Bottom S.E. 6.30 tacked |
| 9 | 2 | | | Ship to the E. & West hauled |
| 10 | 2 | | | up the courses & hove to with the |
| 11 | | | | main topsail to the mast |
| 12 | | | | Midnight picked up with fine breeze |
| 1 | 2 | | | from the S.E. & West 2 P.M. the Bottom |
| 2 | 3 | | | bore W.S.W. 3 miles took a heavy squall |
| 3 | 3 | | | from the Westward Ship took in the |
| 4 | 3 | | | top & sails split - the jet unbordered |
| 5 | | | | & bent another one 7. pleasant set |
| 6 | | | | top & sails let & tacked Ship to |
| 7 | | | | the West - let 11 Calm |
| 8 | | | | Ends the same at 12. in the West |
| 9 | | | | the way bore S.W. the Bottom S.E. 6. |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |

Remarks Tuesday Jan 6th 1842

Comm^d Calm & squally appearance
3 P.M. light breeze from S.W.
At 4.30 came to anchor in 15 fathoms
of water N. Island bearing S.E. &
& Palo Kapaoh W.S.W. at 3 P.M.
squally

Through the night squally with
rain. At morning the same let 9
the tide turned got underway
with the wind S.W. the wind
hauled to the West could not
withered the way the passage
went to forward

At 1.00 the top bore E.S.
Ends fresh breezes & squally
appearance

Boston Charles H. Talens (Master)

H L H Courses Winds Sea Remarks Wednesday Jan 5 1842

Comm^d with fresh breezes from
W. S. W. & squally appearance

2 P. M. the tide been against us
have up for the Sumatra shore
4 P. M. came to anchor in 13
fathoms of water

Through the night fresh breezes
& cloudy

3 P. M. got underway with
moderate breeze from the
S. & West

At 10 fresh breezes & rain
at 12 from Hog Point bore W. by S. & the
S. E. S. E.
Ends light breezes cloudy

Remarks Thursday Jan 6th 1842

Comm^d with light winds from the
S. & West & cloudy 4 P. M. tacked
Ship to the S. & West

At 4 P. M. the South Point of
Pule Bassy bore bore W. by S. Hog Point
S. E. Strong breeze with heavy
squalls

At 6 P. M. came to anchor in 13
fathoms of water Pule Bassy bearing
W. S. W.

Through the night strong breezes
from W. S. W. with heavy squalls &
rain Morning more moderate

2 P. M. got underway at 10 P. M.
squally with heavy rain

Ends the same

Ship Carolina from Manila Towards

Remarks Friday Jan 7th 1842

Com^{mo} strong breezes with from
the S. & west with heavy squalls &
rain

At 2 P.M. strong gales attended
with tremendous squalls took in
the mainsail & double reefed the top
sails in 4th 3 P.M. hove up at
5.30 came to anchor under the
of Pulo Craxton Island Craxton
Peak bearing S.W. 1/2 W. in 21 fathoms
of water

Through the night strong gales
attended with heavy squalls & rain

Ends the same

Remarks Saturday Jan 8th 1842

Com^{mo} with strong gales attended
with heavy squalls & rain

Through the night the same

Morning moderate & cloudy
8 P.M. got underway with light
breeze from N.E. W. set all sails
all hands employed working the
ship to windward between
Pulo Craxton & Pulo Bopsy

Ends with moderate breezes from
West to N.W. & pleasant weather

Boston Charles H. Fabens Master

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Day | 1842 |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|----|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| 1 | | | | | | Comm ^{ing} fine breezes from N. E. & N. E. S. & | | |
| 2 | | | | | | pleasant weather all hands employed | | |
| 3 | | | | | | working ship to windward | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | J. R. H. Capt. Rock Cove E. S. Ventilation | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Island S. E. | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | SSW | West | | at 10 P. M. (Wickham) Elys at Midnight | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Cove E. N. E. 8 miles | | |
| 11 | 5 | | SW | W. S. W. | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Morning fresh breezes & cloudy | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | at 9 more moderate set the Starboard | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | studd sails | | |
| 3 | 5 | | WSW | N. W. | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Ends fine breezes & cloudy weather | | |
| 5 | 5 | | SW by W | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | W. S. W. | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Lat 42.55 S | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | SW | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | | |

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks | Day | 1842 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------------|----|-------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| 1 | 5 | | SW | N. W. S. W. | | Comm ^{ing} fine breezes & cloudy | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | weather | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | J. R. H. in lower studd sail passed | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | a Swedish Barge standing to | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | the N. E. East | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | at 10 P. M. squally in tops mast & | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | top & studd sails flying pt mizen | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | top & sail & spanker | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Middle & latter part squally | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | with heavy rain | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | SSW | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | SSW | | | | | |

Ship Carolina from Manilla

H & K Courses Winds Le Remarks Tuesday Jan 11 1848.

| | | | | |
|----|-------|-----|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | SW | SSW | Comm light breeze & cloudy with rain 1 P.M. calm |
| 2 | 1 | | | |
| 3 | Calms | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | SW | SSW | 4 P.M. fine breeze set the starboard studd sails |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the West in lower studd sail set flying jib & spanker |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | Morning pleasant |
| 1 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | Latter part squally appearance |
| 3 | 4 | | SSW | |
| 4 | 4 | | | Ends squally with rain |
| 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 1/2 | SW S | |
| 7 | 3 | 1/2 | | 1/2 Squatter |
| 8 | 3 | 1/2 | | |
| 9 | 3 | 1/2 | SSW | West |
| 10 | 3 | 1/2 | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

H & K Courses Winds Le Remarks Wednesday Jan 12 1848

| | | | | |
|----|---|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | SW S | SSW | Comm with fine breeze & heavy rain |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | SW | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | 5 P.M. in fore top mast studd sail & flying jib |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 3 | SSW | West | first part light breeze & rain |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | Middle & latter part pleasant set fore top mast & top G. studd sails |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | SW | SSW | |
| 5 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 1/2 | | |
| 10 | 3 | 1/2 | | |
| 11 | 3 | SW S | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Set (to 11.15) S

Towards Boston Charles H. Luben's Master

| N | K | M | Courses | Winds | L | Remarks | Thursday Jan 13 1842 | 842 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | South | W S W | | Common light winds & pleasant weather all hands employed got up long new main top & mast sent up the royal yards & set the sail | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | SSE | SW | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | West | SSW | | P. B. H. in all stud sails & tack ship to the S. & West. | | |
| 9 | 2 | | N. by S | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | SW by W | | | Through the night pleasant set the larboard stud sails | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | W S W | SSE | | Encls. light winds & pleasant weather | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | | |

Sat (14) 11.35 S

| N | K | M | Courses | Winds | L | Remarks | Friday Jan 14 1842 | 842 |
|----|---|---|---------|----------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
| 1 | 2 | | W S W | SSE | | Common light winds & pleasant weather all hands employed set up the mast stays & back stays & other galls | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | P. B. H. set main top mast stud sail | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Through the night light winds & rainy | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | SW by W | SW | | At midnight the wind hauled suddenly to the S. W. in stud sails & hauled round the yards | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | SW | Variable | | Lighter fast variable winds & rainy weather. P. B. H. set the larboard stud sails | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | | | |

Sat (15) 11.37 S

Ship Carolina From (Manilla) Towards

N. K. H. Courses Winds Sea Remarks Saturday Jan 15th 1842

| | | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------|------|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | SW | St | Can ^{ce} light winds & cloudy |
| 2 | 5 | | | weather the watch employed |
| 3 | 4 | SW by W | | on ship duty |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | SW by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W | St E | 4 P.M. spoke a English Sloop |
| 6 | 5 | | | from Lower River bound to |
| 7 | 5 | WSW | | Singapore 5 squally with rain |
| 8 | 5 | | | in stud sails |
| 9 | 3 | SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | Through the night light |
| 1 | 3 | SW by W | | breezes & pleasant weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | rather fast the same |
| 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 4 | SW by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W | | Lat (15 12. 42 S |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | SW by W | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

N. K. H. Courses Winds Sea Remarks Sunday Jan 16th 1842

| | | | | |
|----|---|---------|----|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | SW by W | St | Can ^{ce} fine breezes & pleasant |
| 2 | 5 | | | weather set fore & main top |
| 3 | 5 | WSW | | most stud sail |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | SW by W | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | Through the night fine |
| 7 | 5 | | | trades & passing clouds |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | rather fast the same |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | Lat (15 15. 09 S |
| 5 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | WSW | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Boston Charles H. Fabens Master

72 H. W. Courses Winds & Remarks Monday Jan. 17 1841

1 3 WSW SSE (imms fine breeze & pleasant weather not fair & main top 5. shut sail

2 3 1/2
3 3 1/2
4 3
5 3
6 3
7 3
8 3
9 3
10 4 1/2
11 5 1/2
12 5 1/2

through the night moderate winds & pleasant

Later part fresh breeze & passing clouds back well set lower & main top 4. shut sail

Sat Obs 11. 47 S

73 H. W. Courses Winds & Remarks Tuesday Jan. 18 1841

1 3 WSW SSE (imms fine breeze & pleasant weather not fair & main top 5. shut sail

through the night fine breeze & clear weather

Later part 11 same

Sat Obs 11. 47 S

11. 47 S

Boston Charles H. Talens Master

K H Courses Winds Sea Remarks Friday Jan 21 1842

| | | | | |
|----|---|-----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | W S | SE | These 24 hours light Trades
winds & clear weather
all hands employed in Ship
duties |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SE | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | Sat Feb 12 38 S |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | East | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

K H Courses Winds Sea Remarks Saturday Jan 22 1842

| | | | | |
|----|---|-----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | W S | East | These 24 hours light winds & weather
pleasant & clear all sails
set but not hauled
all hands employed |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SE | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | Sat Feb 12 40 S |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Ship Carolina from Manilla towards

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Sundays | Jan 25 1842 |
|----|----|---|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | | W. S. W. 2 W (6) | These 24 light airs & pleasant weather with a large swell from the Southward | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 13 | 13 | 3 | | | | | |
| 14 | 14 | 3 | | | | | |
| 15 | 15 | 3 | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | 3 | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | 3 | | | | | |
| 18 | 18 | 3 | | | | | |
| 19 | 19 | 3 | | | | | |
| 20 | 20 | 3 | | | | | |
| 21 | 21 | 3 | | | | | |
| 22 | 22 | 3 | | | | | |
| 23 | 23 | 3 | | | | | |
| 24 | 24 | 3 | | | | | |

E. S. S.

Lat. 18. 13 S

E. S. S.

E. S. S.

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks | Sundays | Jan 25 1842 |
|----|----|---|---------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | 3 | | W. S. W. 2 W (6) | Light winds & pleasant weather with a large swell from the Southward | | |
| 2 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 13 | 13 | 4 | | | | | |
| 14 | 14 | 4 | | | | | |
| 15 | 15 | 4 | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | 4 | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | 4 | | | | | |
| 18 | 18 | 4 | | | | | |
| 19 | 19 | 4 | | | | | |
| 20 | 20 | 4 | | | | | |
| 21 | 21 | 4 | | | | | |
| 22 | 22 | 4 | | | | | |
| 23 | 23 | 4 | | | | | |
| 24 | 24 | 4 | | | | | |

Middle part cloud light showers of rain shut sails

Evening pleasant set then again

Light's pleasant

Lat. 18. 38 S

East

E. S. S.

Boston Charles R. Atkins Master

| C. R. A. Courses Winds | | | Remarks Tuesday Jan 25 1842 |
|------------------------|----|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | W.S. (6) | Com ^{ms} fine breeze & pleasant |
| 2 | 5 | | weather all sails set that will draw |
| 3 | 5 | | before the wind all hands employed |
| 4 | 5 | | |
| 5 | 07 | | |
| 6 | 07 | | |
| 7 | 07 | | Middle part passing squalls |
| 8 | 07 | | with rain on royal & studd sails |
| 9 | 07 | | |
| 10 | 7 | | |
| 11 | 7 | | Morning pleasant set then |
| 12 | 7 | | again |
| 1 | 7 | | |
| 2 | 7 | S.S.E. | |
| 3 | 7 | | Termenat. pleasant |
| 4 | 7 | | |
| 5 | 7 | | |
| 6 | 7 | | |
| 7 | 07 | | |
| 8 | 07 | | |
| 9 | 07 | | |
| 10 | 07 | | |
| 11 | 07 | | |
| 12 | 07 | | |

Lat (Ls 19.30 S
 Tare 5.00 11)

| C. R. A. Courses Winds | | | Remarks Wednesday Jan 26 1842 |
|------------------------|----|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | W.S. East | Fine breeze & pleasant weather |
| 2 | 5 | | all hands employed |
| 3 | 5 | | |
| 4 | 5 | | |
| 5 | 07 | | Middle part passing squalls |
| 6 | 07 | | |
| 7 | 07 | | Morning passing squalls with |
| 8 | 07 | | heavy rain. |
| 9 | 07 | | |
| 10 | 07 | | |
| 11 | 07 | | |
| 12 | 07 | | |
| 1 | 07 | | |
| 2 | 07 | | Termenat. pleasant |
| 3 | 07 | | |
| 4 | 07 | | |
| 5 | 07 | | |
| 6 | 07 | | |
| 7 | 07 | | |
| 8 | 07 | | |
| 9 | 07 | | |
| 10 | 07 | | |
| 11 | 07 | | |
| 12 | 07 | | |

Lat (Ls 20.20 S
 Tare 5.00 11)

Ship Carolina from Chumilla Towards

H. K. K. Cruises Winds Lee Remarks Thursday Jan 7 1842

1 0 0
2 1 1
3 2 2
4 3 3
5 4 4
6 5 5
7 6 6
8 7 7
9 8 8
10 9 9
11 10 10
12 11 11
1 12 12
2 1 1
3 2 2
4 3 3
5 4 4
6 5 5
7 6 6
8 7 7
9 8 8
10 9 9
11 10 10
12 11 11

W.S. E.S.

Fine breezes & clear weather
all hands employed 5 P.M.
in lee lower & main topmast
stud sail.

through the night fine breezes
& passing clouds.

E.S.E.

Temperate with fresh breezes &
passing clouds in lee royal
stud sail.

Lat 10.55 S
Long 11

H. K. K. Cruises Winds Lee Remarks Friday Jan 8 1842

1 1 1
2 2 2
3 3 3
4 4 4
5 5 5
6 6 6
7 7 7
8 8 8
9 9 9
10 10 10
11 11 11
12 12 12
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5
6 6
7 7
8 8
9 9
10 10
11 11
12 12

W.S. E.S.

Comms fresh breezes
with rain in lee of main
all hands employed

8 P.M. in top of lower main
topmast stud sail.

through the night fresh
breezes & passing clouds.

After part pleasant

Lat 12.50 S

Boston Charles H. Falmers Master

| H | K | W | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 9 | | N 4 S | ESE | Common fresh breezes & passing clouds
all hands employed |
| 2 | 9 | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 0 | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 0 | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |

g. full moon moderate set lower
stud sail

ESE

through the night cloudy

latter part of same set
main topmasts & royal stud sails

Lat 43.00
Variation 10.00 West

| H | K | W | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | | N 4 S | East | Common moderate breezes & clouds
all sails set that will draw |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

through the night cloudy with
rain showers

latter part fine breezes &
pleasant weather

Lat 43.25
Variation 10.00 West

Ship Carolina from Manilla

H. K. H. Courses Winds to Remarks ^{Monday} ~~Tuesday~~ Jan 31 1842
 1 5 1/2 E S East Com. moderate breezes &
 2 5 1/2 pleasant weather
 3 5 1/2
 4 5 1/2
 5 5 1/2
 6 5 1/2
 7 5 1/2
 8 5 1/2
 9 5 1/2
 10 5 1/2
 11 5 1/2
 12 5 1/2

Middle & latter part
 moderate & passing clouds

Lat 6 24.15 S
 Var. 14.00 W

H. K. H. Courses Winds to Remarks ^{Tuesday} Feb 1 1842
 1 5 1/2 W 1/4 S East Com. moderate breeze
 2 5 1/2 pleasant weather
 3 5 1/2
 4 5 1/2
 5 5 1/2
 6 5 1/2
 7 5 1/2
 8 5 1/2
 9 5 1/2
 10 5 1/2
 11 5 1/2
 12 5 1/2
 1 5 1/2
 2 5 1/2
 3 5 1/2
 4 5 1/2
 5 5 1/2
 6 5 1/2
 7 5 1/2
 8 5 1/2
 9 5 1/2
 10 5 1/2
 11 5 1/2
 12 5 1/2

Middle & latter part squally
 with rain took in & made
 sails accordingly

Lat 6 24.49 S
 Variation 15.00 W

NE

E S

NE

E S

Towards Boston Charles H. Fabens Master

No. H Courses Winds Le Remarks Wednesday Feb 2 1842
 1 0 W 4 S Ely S Com^{ms} moderate winds & cloudy
 2 0 all hands employed
 3 0
 4 0
 5 3
 6 3
 7 3 1/4
 8 3 1/4
 9 0
 10 0
 11 0
 12 0
 1 0
 2 0
 3 0
 4 0
 5 0
 6 0
 7 0
 8 0
 9 0
 10 0
 11 0
 12 0

Middle part pleasant

Later part cloudy

Lat Obs 25.32 S
 Variation 17° 00' W

No. H Courses Winds Le Remarks Thursday Feb 3 1842
 1 West East Com^{ms} moderate breezes
 2 0 cloudy weather all sails set
 3 0 that will draw
 4 0
 5 0
 6 0
 7 0
 8 0
 9 0
 10 0
 11 0
 12 0
 1 0
 2 0
 3 0
 4 0
 5 0
 6 0
 7 0
 8 0
 9 0
 10 0
 11 0
 12 0

1 Bell shipped the foresail

Middle & latter part light
 winds & pleasant weather
 with large swell from the
 East

Lat Obs 25.07 S
 Varia 17° 00' W

| Ship Carolina from Manila Towards | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| H | K | H | Courses Winds | Remarks Tuesday Feb 8 th 1842 |
| 1 | 5 | W. E. N. | East | Comm. with fine breezes & pleasant weather all sails set that will draw before the wind |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | 9 P.M. squally with rain in fore & top of stud sails |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | E. S. | Middle part squally & rain with sharp lightning to the West in top mast & lower stud sails |
| 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | Morning pleasant set all drawing sails |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 13 | 5 | | | Ends light breezes & squally appearance |
| 14 | 5 | | | |
| 15 | 5 | | | |
| 16 | 4 | | | |
| 17 | 4 | | | |
| 18 | 4 | | | |
| 19 | 5 | | S. E. | |
| 20 | 5 | | | |
| 21 | 5 | | | |
| 22 | 4 | | South | |
| 23 | 3 | | | |

Lat 18° 14' S
Variation 11° 00' W

| H | K | H | Courses Winds | Remarks Wednesday Feb 9 th 1842 |
|----|---|-----|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | W. G. N. South | Comm. light wind & pleasant weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | At 5 P.M. fresh breeze & cloudy with rain in lee stud sails |
| 5 | 3 | 1/2 | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | 9. squally in top of stud sails & lower stud " |
| 7 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | Through the night fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 11 | 3 | 1/2 | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 13 | 3 | | | Morning more pleasant set fore & main top of & lower stud sails |
| 14 | 3 | | | |
| 15 | 3 | | | Latter part fresh breezes with rain |
| 16 | 3 | | | |
| 17 | 3 | | | |
| 18 | 3 | | | |
| 19 | 3 | | | |
| 20 | 3 | | | |
| 21 | 3 | | | |
| 22 | 3 | | | |

Lat 18° 30' S
Variation 12° 00' W

Boston Charles H. Rabens Master

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---------------|---------|-------|----|-------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Thursday Feb 10 1842 |
| 1 | 5 | | W/S | South | | Comm with fresh breezes & cloudy with fine rain |
| 2 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | Through the night fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | Morning pleasant set all drawing sails |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | Ends fine breezes & pleasant weather |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

Lat (H) 25. 45
Varia

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---------------|---------|-------|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Friday Feb 11 1842 |
| 1 | 1 | | West | SE | | Comm with fresh breezes & pleasant weather |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | 10 P.M. set the lower stud sail |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | Through the night fine breezes & pleasant weather |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | SE | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Ends fine breezes & clear weather |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | | |

Lat (H) 26. 10 S
Varia 2 1/2 W

Edges

Ship Carolina from (Manilla) Towards

H K H Courses Winds & Remarks Saturday Feb 12 1842

| | | | | |
|----|---|-------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 8 | West | Egy. S) | Comm with fresh breezes & pleasant weather all hands employed |
| 2 | 8 | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | S. & S. W. squally in royal top |
| 6 | 8 | | | J. & lower studd sail |
| 7 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | Through the night light winds & clouds S. & S. W. in fore & main top mast studd sail royal & flying jib. |
| 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | W S W | S W) | S. & S. W. the wind hauled suddenly to the Southward |
| 3 | 3 | | | hauled round the yards back in fore & main top J. sail single reefed the top sails & set main top J. sail studd breezes & passing clouds |
| 4 | 2 | W S W | S W) | |
| 5 | 4 | W S W | S W) | |
| 6 | 5 | W S W | S W) | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Lat 6° 51.14 S
Longitude 125° 11' W

H K H Courses Winds & Remarks Sunday Feb 13 1842

| | | | | |
|----|---|-------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | W S W | S W) | Comm with fresh breezes & passing clouds with large sea |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | W S W | S W) | S. & S. W. moderate set fore & main top J. sail & S. & S. W. light winds & clear weather let the reef out the top sails |
| 5 | 5 | W S W | S W) | |
| 6 | 5 | W S W | S W) | |
| 7 | 5 | W S W | S W) | |
| 8 | 2 | | | Middle & latter part light wind & very clear weather |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | W S W | S W) | S. & S. W. set the larboard studd sails let & jibed ship |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | West | S W) | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | W S W | S W) | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Lat 6° 51.55 S
Longitude 125° 10' W

Boston Charles H. Tabens Master

| N | N | N | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|----|-----|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | West | Eby | Monday Feb 14 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | Comm. with light breezes & clear |
| 3 | 3 | | | | weather all sails set to the best advantage |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Through the night fine breezes |
| 7 | 4 | | | | clear weather |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | Latter part fresh breezes 10. P. M. |
| 12 | 5 | | | | in fore & stud sails |
| 1 | 5 | 1/2 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 1/2 | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 1/2 | | | At noon in main top mast & lower |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | | | stud sail |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 1/2 | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 1/2 | | | |
| 10 | 9 | 1/2 | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | |

ESE

Lat 32.47 S
Tarea 30.00 W

| N | N | N | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|----|---------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 9 | | West | ESE | Tuesday Feb 15 1842 |
| 2 | 9 | | | | Comm. with fresh gales & clear weather |
| 3 | 9 | | | | At 1 P.M. in fore & top G. stud sails |
| 4 | 9 | | | | 4 in fore top mast stud sail |
| 5 | 10 | | | | 5 in top G. sails & double reefed the |
| 6 | 11 | | | | topsails at 8 P.M. thick cloudy |
| 7 | 9 | | | | weather with sharp thunder & lightning |
| 8 | 8 | | | | took in the 1st & mainsail from 8 |
| 9 | 5 | | | | to 9 light variable winds & rain |
| 10 | 5 | | | | At 11 light breeze from the N.W. West |
| 11 | 3 | | | | Middle part pleasant let one |
| 12 | 2 | | | | reef out the topsails set main |
| 1 | 2 | SW | | W. S. W. | top G. sail Morning fresh breeze |
| 2 | 2 | | | | & cloudy 5 P.M. wore ship to the |
| 3 | 4 | SW by S | | | S. & West |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | SSW | | W. S. W. | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | SW by S | | | Ends strong breezes & squally |
| 8 | 2 | | | | appearance |
| 9 | 3 | SW | | W. S. W. | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Lat 33.45 S
Tarea 30.00 W

Carolina from Olanilla Towards

| Ship | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | N. S. W. | West | Wednesday Feb 11 1842 |
| 2 | SSE | SW | Comm ^d with fresh gales & squally appearance |
| 3 | NNW | West | 1 P.M. squally with rain in main |
| 4 | | | top & sail double reefed the topsails |
| 5 | | | took in the jib & main sail & wore |
| 6 | | | Ship to the South & East |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | 2 P.M. wore Ship to the S. & West |
| 11 | SSE | SW | 5 P.M. strong gales with heavy squalls |
| 12 | | | reefed the fore sail 10 P.M. wore |
| 1 | SSE | SW | Ship to the S. & East |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | 4 P.M. wore Ship to the S. & West |
| 4 | | | more moderate let the reef out |
| 5 | | | the foresail one reef out the topsails |
| 6 | | | set jib mainsail & top & sails |
| 7 | | | let so let the single reef out the top |
| 8 | | | sails Ends moderate breezes & |
| 9 | | | pleasant weather |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

Lat 6. 38 S
Long 30. 40 W

| Ship | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | N. S. W. | South | Thursday Feb 12 1842 |
| 2 | | | Comm ^d moderate breeze & passing |
| 3 | | | clouds with large sail from the |
| 4 | | | West the watch employed |
| 5 | | | 1 P.M. set fore top mast & top & f. |
| 6 | | | studd sails & set lower studd sail |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | | | Through the night fine breezes & |
| 10 | | | passing clouds |
| 11 | | | 2 P.M. fished Ship |
| 12 | | | Morning set royal studd sails |
| 1 | | | a sail insight standing to the |
| 2 | | | N. & West |
| 3 | | | Ends fresh breezes & clear weather |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

Lat 6. 35-48 S
Long 30. 40 W

Boston Charles H. Fabens Master

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|----|-----|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10 | | VMG WNW | EST | Friday Feb 13 th 1842 |
| 2 | 10 | | | | Comm ^{ing} with fresh gales & clear weather |
| 3 | 9 | 1/2 | | | the watch employed |
| 4 | 9 | 1/2 | | | 3 P.M. in royal stud sails at 3 in |
| 5 | 9 | 1/2 | | | starboard main top mast & top of stud |
| 6 | 9 | 1/2 | | | sails at 5 in starboard main top mast |
| 7 | 9 | 1/2 | | | & lower stud sails |
| 8 | 9 | 1/2 | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 1/2 | | | Middle part more moderate set |
| 10 | 9 | 1/2 | | | lower stud sail |
| 11 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 1/2 | | | Morning moderate & hazy set all |
| 1 | 8 | 1/2 | | | drawing sails |
| 2 | 8 | 1/2 | | | At ship in sight standing to the |
| 3 | 8 | 1/2 | | | N. & West? showed franck Colors |
| 4 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 1/2 | | | Ends light airs & hazy weather |
| 6 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 9 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 11 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |

Lat Obs 33. 37 S
Varia 17. 00 W

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | SE | | Saturday Feb 14 1842 |
| 2 | 2 | | SE | | Comm ^{ing} with light winds & hazy weather |
| 3 | 3 | | SE | | 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the S & West? |
| 4 | 6 | | | | hauled round the yards set fore top |
| 5 | 2 | | SSW | | mast stud sail in starboard stud |
| 6 | 2 | | | | sails |
| 7 | 2 | | | | Through the night light winds & |
| 8 | 2 | | | | cloudy 1 P.M. set the lower stud |
| 9 | 2 | | | | sail |
| 10 | 2 | | | | Morning pleasant set royal stud |
| 11 | 2 | | | | sail |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | Terminate fine breezes & passing |
| 2 | 2 | | | | clouds |
| 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

Lat Obs 34. 32 S
Varia 20. 00 W

Ship Carolina From Marilla Towards

| H H H | | | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|-------|----|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 1 | 8 | N.W. | SW | Com ^m with fresh breezes & passing clouds sent up main sky sail mast & yard set the sail |
| 3 | 2 | 8 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 8 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 8 | | | |
| 9 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 9 | 8 | | | |
| 11 | 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 11 | 8 | | | |
| 1 | 12 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 8 | | SSW | Through the night fine breeze & cloudy |
| 3 | 2 | 8 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 8 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 8 | | | |
| 9 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 9 | 8 | | | |
| 11 | 10 | 8 | | South | |
| 12 | 11 | 8 | | | |
| 1 | 12 | 8 | | | |

2 P.M. showed our colors to a English Barge the Lord Keane standing to the S. & East.

Through the night fine breeze & cloudy

Latter part pleasant set the starboard main top mast & lower studd sail

Lat Obs 32. 17 S
Variation 25. 00 W

| H H H | | | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|-------|----|---|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 1 | 8 | SSW | SE | Com ^m with moderate wind & clear weather set sails so that will draw |
| 2 | 2 | 8 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 8 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 8 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 8 | | | |
| 11 | 11 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 8 | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 8 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 8 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 8 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 8 | | | |
| 11 | 11 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 8 | | | |

Through the night light wind & cloudy

Latter part light variable wind with fine rain

Lat Obs 34. 04 S
Variation 25. 00 W

Variable

SE

Boston Charles H. Tabens Master

| H | H | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 | | NW | SE | | Tuesday Feb 22 - 1842 |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | Comm ^{ed} with light winds & clear weather |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | all sails set that will man before the |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | wind |
| 5 | 1 | | NW | NW | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | 5 P.M. light breeze from the NW West |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | in lower stud sails & hoisted up sharp |
| 8 | 2 | | North | SW | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | NE | | | Through the night light winds & clear |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | weather set for top mas stud sail |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | North | | | Morning the same in main top mas |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | top G. & royal stud sail |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | NE | | | Termenated light winds & clear |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | weather |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | NE | NW | | Lat Obs 50. 14 S |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Varia 25. 00 W |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| H | H | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | NE | SE | | Wednesday Feb 23 1842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Comm ^{ed} light winds & clear weather |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | all hands employed shifted the |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | courses main top sail & main top |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | G. sail |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | 4 P.M. set main top mast & |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | top G. stud sail |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Through the night gentle breeze |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | & clear weather set royal stud |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | sail |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Latter part light winds & clear |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | weather set starboard stud sails |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | South | | | Lat Obs 28. 58 S |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Varia 24. 00 W |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

Ship Carolina from Manila Towards

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|----|---|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | S. S. W. 1/2 W | South | Thursday Feb 24 1842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | Commenced with fine trade winds & pleasant weather all hands employed |
| 3 | 4 | | | S by E | setting up the main rigging |
| 4 | 5 | | | | 4 P. M. set starboard main top mast & lower stud sail |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | through the night - cloudy |
| 7 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | Morning the same |
| 9 | 10 | | | | Ends fine breezes & pleasant weather |
| 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |

Lat Obs 27. 28 S
 Vaia 23. 24 W

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|----|---|----------------|--------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | S. S. W. 1/2 W | S by E | Friday Feb 25 1842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | Commenced fine weather & pleasant |
| 3 | 4 | | | | weather all hands employed |
| 4 | 5 | | | | drew before the wind all hands employed |
| 5 | 6 | | | | setting up the fore rigging & other gear |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | through the night - cloudy |
| 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | Morning the same |
| 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | Ends pleasant |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |

Lat Obs 25. 48 S
 Vaia 22. 24 W

Boston Charles H. Fiskens Master

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | Saturday Feb 27 1842 |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | These 24 hours fine breezes & cloudy |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | all hands employed on various |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | jobs |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 7 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 9 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 11 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 7 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 9 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 11 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |

Lat Cts 24. 12 S
Tara 22. 00 W

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | Sunday Feb 27 1842 |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | Comes with light-trades winds & |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | cloudy weather all sails set that |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | will draw |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 7 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 9 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 11 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 7 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 9 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 11 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | NW | St E | |

Middle & latter part cloudy

Lat Cts 22. 28 S
Tara 21. 00 W

SS E

Ship Carolina from Manila

| H. K. H. | | | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----------|---|--|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| | | | N. W. W. | S. S. E. | Monday Feb 28 1842 |
| 1 | 3 | | | | These 24 hours moderate winds |
| 2 | 3 | | | | cloudy with passing showers of |
| 3 | 3 | | | | fine rain |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

3 P.M. filed Ship

Lat Obs 21. 03 S
True 21. 00 S

S. S. E.

| H. K. H. | | | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----------|---|--|----------|----------|-------------------------------|
| | | | N. W. W. | S. S. E. | Monday March 1 1842 |
| 1 | 3 | | | | Common moderate breeze cloudy |
| 2 | 3 | | | | all hands |
| 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Through the night fine breeze
passing clouds

Later part the same

Lat Obs 19. 13 S
True 20. 00 S

Towards Boston Charles H. Rabon's Master

| H | M | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | N 6 W | SSE | Wednesday Mar 2 ^d 1842 |
| 2 | 6 | | | Comm. with moderate breeze & cloudy |
| 3 | 6 | | | all hands employed on ship duty |
| 4 | 0 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | Middle & latter part light winds |
| 9 | 5 | | | popping clouds |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 0 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Lat Obs 19° 55' S
variation 20° 00' 0

| H | M | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | N 6 W | | Thursday Mar 3 1842 |
| 2 | 4 | | | Comm. light winds & clear weather |
| 3 | 4 | | | all hands employed on ship duty |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | Through the night cloudy |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Latter part light airs & pleasant weather. at Noon saw the Island of St. Helena bearing N. N. W. 1/4 W per Compass Dist 40 miles

Lat Obs 19° 15' S
variation 19° 00' 0

N 3 W

Ship Carolina from Manilla Towards

| <i>H K K K</i> | | | | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------------|----|---|---|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 1 | | SE | Friday Mar 4 1842 |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | Comms with light airs & pleasant |
| 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | weather all hands employed |
| 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | | | on ship's duty |
| 6 | 3 | 3 | | NW | | |
| 7 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 3 | | | | Middle part pleasant |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | | | | saw fore ships standing for |
| 10 | 4 | 3 | | | | St Helena |
| 11 | 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 1 | 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 3 | | NW & W | | Morning saw a Barge standing |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | | | | NW |
| 4 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 3 | | NW & W | | At Meridian St Helena |
| 6 | 3 | 3 | | | | bore SE & E for compass 30 miles |
| 7 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 11 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 12 | 4 | | | | |

Lat Obs 15. 28 S
Varia 18. 20 W

| <i>H K K K</i> | | | | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------------|---|---|---|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| | 1 | 4 | 4 | | SE | Saturday Mar 5 1842 |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | NW & W | | Comms with light airs & passing |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | | | clouds |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | Through the night moderate |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | breezes & passing clouds |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |

*Latter part fine breeze with
passing rain showers*

C No Observations
Barometer 17. 20 W

Boston Charles K. Habens Master

| <i>H</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | | | | <i>Sunday March 24 1842</i> |
| 2 | 5 | | | <i>NW by N</i> | <i>SE</i> | <i>Comms fine breezes & passing clouds</i> |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | <i>all sails set that will draw</i> |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | <i>7. P.M. cloudy with rain</i> |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | <i>Through the night fine breezes</i> |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | <i>cloudy weather</i> |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | <i>Latter part the same</i> |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

Lat Obs 13. 13. S
Varia 15. 00 W

| <i>H</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | | | | <i>Monday March 25 1842</i> |
| 2 | 5 | | | | <i>SE</i> | <i>Comms with fine breezes passing</i> |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | <i>showers of rain</i> |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | <i>Through the night fine breezes</i> |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | <i>& cloudy</i> |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | <i>Latter part passing squalls with</i> |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | <i>fine rain</i> |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | <i>SE</i> | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

Lat Obs 11. 50. S
Varia 15. 00 W

Ship Carolina From Manila Towards

| H | K | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | | SW by S | SE | Comms fine breezes with passing showers of rain |
| 2 | 3 | | | SW by S | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Through the night cloudy |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Morning cloudy with rain |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | 10 A.M. pleasant weather |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | Ends the same |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

Last Obs 10.57 S
Variation 14.00 W

| H | K | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | | SW by S | SE | Comms fine breezes with passing clouds all sail set and under way |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Through the night cloudy with rain at times |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Morning the same |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Termenate fine breezes & pleasant weather |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

Last Obs 9.40 S
Variation 13.00 W

Boston Charles H. Babens (Master)

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-----|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 6 | | NW | SE | Thursday March 10 th 1842 |
| 2 | 6 | | | | Comms fine breezes & pleasant weather |
| 3 | 6 | 1/2 | | | all hands employed on ship duty |
| 4 | 6 | | | SE | 2 P.M. cloudy with passing showers of rain |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | Middle & latter part cloudy with rain all sails set that will serve |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | Lat (to 5. 25 S |
| 2 | 6 | | | | Varia 13. 00 W |
| 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | NW | SE | Friday March 11 th 1842 |
| 2 | 5 | | | | Comms moderate breezes & cloudy weather all hands employed on ship duty |
| 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | 2 P.M. pleasant weather |
| 5 | 5 | | | | 5 " " cloudy with rain |
| 6 | 5 | | | Variable | 8 " " variable winds & squally with rain |
| 7 | 5 | | | | Middle part cloudy with fine rain |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | SE | Ends fine breezes & squally appearance |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | Lat (to 7. 25 S |
| 2 | 5 | | | | Varia 13. 00 W |
| 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

| Ship <i>Carolina</i> From <i>Manila</i> Towards | | | | | Le | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|----|----|---------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| H | K | K | K | Courses | | |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | SW by N | SE | Commenced with fresh breezes & squally appearance all hands employed |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | SE | at 1 P.M. light winds & pleasant |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | | SE | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 7 | | SE | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | | SE | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 9 | | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 11 | | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 12 | | SE | |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | | SE | |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | SE | |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | | SE | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 7 | | SE | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | | SE | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 9 | | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 11 | | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 12 | | SE | |

Lat 5. 52 S
Varia 13. 00 W

| Ship <i>Carolina</i> From <i>Manila</i> Towards | | | | | Le | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|----|----|---------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| H | K | K | K | Courses | | |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | SW by N | SE | Commenced with fresh breezes & clear weather all hands employed |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | SE | painting the jibs & mast |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | | SE | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 7 | | SE | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | | SE | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 9 | | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 11 | | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 12 | | SE | |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | | SE | |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | SE | |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | | SE | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 7 | | SE | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | | SE | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 9 | | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 11 | | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 12 | | SE | |

Lat Obs 5. 45 S
Varia 13. 00 W

Boston Charles H. Hobbs Master

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | to | Remarks |
|----|---|-----|-----------|-------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | | Starboard | SE | | Monday Mar 14 1842 |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Commenced with light breezes & pleasant weather |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | Through the night passing clouds with light showers of fine rain |
| 7 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | Morning pleasant |
| 8 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | End of the same |
| 9 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |

Let the ship
Tide 12. 12. 12

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | to | Remarks |
|----|---|---|-----------|-------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | Starboard | SE | | Tuesday Mar 15 1842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Commenced with fine breezes & pleasant weather all hands employed painting ship in side & yards |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | Through the night cloudy with heavy rain |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Latter part the same |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

No Observation
Variation 12. 12. 12

Ship Carolina from Manila Towards

| No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|-----|---|----|---|---|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 | | N.W. by W | SE | Com ^{ms} cloudy with heavy rain |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | | | | all hands employed |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 5 | | | | through the night moderate |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 5 | | | | winds & cloudy |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 5 | | | E. S. E | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | | Latter part the same |
| 13 | 5 | 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 14 | 5 | 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 3 | 5 | | | East | |
| 16 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 18 | 5 | 6 | 5 | | | | Lat Obs 2. 21 S |
| 19 | 5 | 7 | 5 | | | | Varia 11. 00 W |
| 20 | 5 | 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 22 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 23 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 24 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | | |

| No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|-----|---|----|---|---|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 | | N.W. by N | SE by E | Com ^{ms} with light winds & cloudy |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | | | | all hands employed painting ship |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | | | | in side & other parts |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | N.W. by W | N. E | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | 3 P.M. saw a sail to Leeward |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | | N.W. by N | North | standing to the N. & West |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 5 | | N.W. by W | | through the night light winds |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 5 | | | | passing clouds |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | | morning light winds & pleasant |
| 13 | 5 | 1 | 5 | | | | weather |
| 14 | 5 | 2 | 5 | | | | Ends the same |
| 15 | 5 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | Lat Obs 2. 03 S |
| 18 | 5 | 6 | 5 | | | | Varia 10. 00 W |
| 19 | 5 | 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 20 | 5 | 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 9 | 5 | | N.W. by W | | |
| 22 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 23 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 24 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | | |

Boston Charles H. Babens Master

| H | K | H | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | W. S. W. W. | North | Friday March 18 1842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | Comm. with light breeze & clear weather |
| 3 | 3 | | | | all hands employed painting ship in |
| 4 | 3 | | | | side & other jobs |
| 5 | 4 | | West | N. N. W. | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | W. S. W. | | At 11 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly |
| 8 | 4 | | West | | to the S.E. in a squall in stead sail |
| 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | Middle & latter part cloudy with |
| 11 | 3 | | | | rain |
| 12 | 4 | | N. W. S. W. | S. E. | |
| 1 | 1 | | N. E. W. | S. S. W. | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | N. W. S. W. | N. E. E. | Lat 40° 20' S |
| 6 | 2 | | | | Varia 10° 00' W |
| 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | H | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | N. W. S. W. | S. E. | Saturday March 19 1842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | Comm. light winds & squally |
| 3 | 4 | | | | appearance all hands employed |
| 4 | 3 | | | | on various jobs |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | N. W. S. W. | N. E. S. W. | Through the night light winds & |
| 7 | 3 | | | | pleasant weather |
| 8 | 3 | | W. S. W. | North | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | N. W. S. W. | | Morning cloudy with fine rain |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | W. S. W. | | Terminate the same the same |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | N. W. S. W. | | No Observation |
| 6 | 4 | | | | Variation 10° 00' W |
| 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | W. S. W. | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

| Ship <i>Caroline</i> from <i>Manila</i> towards | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|--------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| No. | 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | Course | Winds | Remarks | Sunday March 20 1849 | |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | SW | SE | Continuously with heavy rain all | hands employed on various jobs | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | at 8 P.M. pleasant weather | at 11 squally with heavy rain & continued to 8 P.M. | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | SW | SE | | Latter part light winds & cloudy weather | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 13 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | SW | SE | | No Observation this day | |
| 14 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | Variation 9° 00' W | |
| 18 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 19 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 20 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |

| No. | 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | Course | Winds | Remarks | Monday March 21 1849 | |
|-----|----|----|----|----|--------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | SW | SE | Continuously with heavy rain all | hands employed on various jobs | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | SW | SE | at 8 P.M. pleasant weather | at 11 squally with heavy rain & continued to 8 P.M. | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | SW | SE | | Latter part moderate winds & passing clouds | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 13 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | SW | SE | | No Observation this day | |
| 14 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | Variation 9° 00' W | |
| 18 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 19 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 20 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |

Booster Charles H. Fabens Master

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | La | Remarks |
|----|---|-----|---------|--------|----|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | | W by N | W by N | | Tuesday March 22 1842 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Com ^{ing} with light wind & heavy rain |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | all hands employed on various jobs |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | W by N | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | W by N | NE | | Through the night variable wind & |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | passing clouds |
| 8 | 4 | | NW | NNE | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Morning the same |
| 12 | 5 | | W by N | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Latter part variable winds & heavy |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | rain at 4 the wind hauled to N |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | S & West & hauled round the yard |
| 5 | 1 | | NW | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | No Observation the day |
| 7 | 1 | 1/2 | NW by N | | | Variation 2.00 W |
| 8 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | NW by N | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | N by W | SW | | |

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | La | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|---------|----|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | W by N | W | | Wednesday March 23 1842 |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Com ^{ing} with light winds & rain |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the N by W |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 2 " " " " " " N & East |
| 5 | 2 | | W by N | SW | | |
| 6 | 1 | | NW | NE | | Through the night cloudy weather |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | Calm |
| 8 | " | | W by E | NW by W | | |
| 9 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 10 | " | | | | | |
| 11 | " | | | | | Morning light air & pleasant |
| 12 | " | | | | | Terminate the same |
| 1 | " | | | | | |
| 2 | " | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | North | W by N | | |
| 4 | 1 | | W by E | | | Lat Obs co. 11.1 |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | Time 52.00 W |
| 6 | 2 | | W by E | NW | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | W by E | SW | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

Ship Carolina from Manila Towards

| No. | H. | K. | K. | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|-----|----|----|----|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | SE by E | SE by N | Commenced with light winds & pleasant weather all hands employed on various jobs |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | ESE | South | 5 P.M. tacked ship to the SE & West |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 2 | SE by N | SE by E | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 13 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 14 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 18 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 19 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 20 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 22 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 23 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 24 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 25 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 26 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 27 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 28 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 29 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 30 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 31 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 32 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 33 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 34 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 35 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 36 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 37 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 38 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 39 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 40 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 41 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 42 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 43 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 44 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 45 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 46 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 47 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 48 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 49 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 50 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 51 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 52 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 53 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 54 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 55 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 56 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 57 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 58 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 59 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 60 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 61 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 62 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 63 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 64 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 65 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 66 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 67 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 68 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 69 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 70 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 71 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 72 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 73 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 74 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 75 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 76 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 77 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 78 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 79 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 80 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 81 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 82 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 83 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 84 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 85 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 86 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 87 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 88 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 89 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 90 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 91 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 92 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 93 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 94 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 95 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 96 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 97 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 98 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 99 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 100 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |

Lat Obs 12.00 N
Variation 0.00 W

| No. | H. | K. | K. | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|-----|----|----|----|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | SE by E | SE by N | Commenced with light winds & pleasant weather all hands employed on various jobs |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | ESE | South | 5 P.M. tacked ship to the SE & West |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 2 | SE by N | SE by E | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 13 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 14 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 18 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 19 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 20 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 22 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 23 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 24 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 25 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 26 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 27 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 28 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 29 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 30 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 31 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 32 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 33 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 34 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 35 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 36 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 37 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 38 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 39 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 40 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 41 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 42 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 43 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 44 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 45 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 46 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 47 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 48 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 49 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 50 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 51 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 52 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 53 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 54 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 55 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 56 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 57 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 58 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 59 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 60 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 61 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 62 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 63 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 64 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 65 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 66 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 67 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 68 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 69 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 70 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 71 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 72 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 73 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 74 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 75 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 76 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 77 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 78 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 79 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 80 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 81 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 82 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 83 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 84 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 85 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 86 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 87 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 88 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 89 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 90 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 91 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 92 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 93 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 94 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 95 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 96 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 97 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 98 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 99 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 100 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |

Lat Obs 2.03 N
Variation 5.00 W

Boston Charles H. Tabors Master

| H | K | H | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-----|--------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | | SW | SE | Remarks Saturday March 22 1843 |
| 2 | 0 | | SW | SE | Com. fine breeze & pleasant |
| 3 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | weather all hands employed on |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | ship duty |
| 5 | 4 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | Middle & latter part fine |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | breezes & cloudy weather |
| 9 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 1 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 2 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 3 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 5 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 9 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |

Lat 41° 30' N
Long 71° 30' W

| H | K | H | Course | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-----|--------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | | SW | SE | Remarks Sunday March 23 1843 |
| 2 | 5 | | SW | SE | Com. light winds & cloudy |
| 3 | 5 | | SW | SE | weather |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 5 | 3 | 1/2 | SW | SE | 9 P.M. set four top masts stand |
| 6 | 3 | 1/2 | SW | SE | and |
| 7 | 4 | 1/2 | SW | SE | Middle part fresh breezes & |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | equally with rain |
| 9 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 1 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 2 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 3 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 5 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 9 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | SW | SE | |

Lat 41° 30' N
Long 71° 30' W

| Ship <i>Carolina</i> from <i>Manila</i> <i>Sourido</i> | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| No. | H. | K. | H. | K. | Courses | Winds | Remarks & Orders Mar 28 1842 | | |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | SW by S | Light | Comms with fresh trades wind & cloudy all night - set to the best advantage | | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | SW | NNE | Middle & latter part fresh trade & passing clouds | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 2 | SW by S | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 2 | SW | | Lat Obs 7.03 AM
Varia 3. 10 W | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | SW by N | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 3 | SW | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Ship <i>Carolina</i> from <i>Manila</i> <i>Sourido</i> | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| No. | H. | K. | H. | K. | Courses | Winds | Remarks & Orders Mar 29 1842 | | |
| 1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 4 | SW | NNE | Comms with fresh breeze & cloudy weather all night - passed painting ship - other gals | | |
| 2 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 4 | SW by N | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 4 | | | Through the night - fresh breeze & passing clouds | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 4 | SW by E | Light | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 4 | | | Latter part the same | | |
| 10 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 6 | 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 5 | | | Lat Obs 9.20 AM
Varia 2. 10 W | | |
| 2 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 6 | 12 | 5 | | | | | |

Boston Charles K. Hobbs Master

| <i>H</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>H</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 8 | | <i>NW by W</i> | <i>NE</i> | <i>Wednesday Mar 30 1842</i> |
| 2 | 8 | | | | <i>Comm^d with fine breezes & pleasant</i> |
| 3 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | <i>NW by W</i> | | <i>weather all hands employed painting</i> |
| 4 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | <i>Ship in side & other jobs</i> |
| 5 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | <i>NW by W</i> | | |
| 6 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 7 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | <i>Through the night fine breezes &</i> |
| 8 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | <i>passing clouds</i> |
| 9 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 10 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 11 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 12 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | <i>Latter part moderate breezes & clear</i> |
| 1 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | <i>weather so it set fair & main</i> |
| 2 | 0 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | <i>top I. stud sail & rig at stud sail</i> |
| 3 | 0 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 4 | 0 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 5 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | <i>Lat Obs 11. 11. 1</i> |
| 6 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 7 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 8 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 9 | 0 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 10 | 0 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 11 | 0 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 12 | 0 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |

| <i>H</i> | <i>K</i> | <i>H</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Remarks</i> |
|----------|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | | <i>NW by W</i> | <i>ENE</i> | <i>Thursday Mar 31 1842</i> |
| 2 | 4 | | | | <i>Comm^d with light winds &</i> |
| 3 | 4 | | | | <i>pleasant weather all hands</i> |
| 4 | 4 | | | | <i>employed painting Ship in</i> |
| 5 | 4 | | | | <i>side</i> |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | <i>Through the night moderate</i> |
| 8 | 5 | | | | <i>breezes & passing clouds</i> |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | <i>Latter part fine breezes &</i> |
| 12 | 5 | | | <i>NE</i> | <i>pleasant weather</i> |
| 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | <i>Lat Obs 12. 55. 1</i> |
| 4 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 5 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 6 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 7 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 8 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 9 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 10 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 11 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| 12 | 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | | | |

Ship Carolina from Manilla Towards

| No | H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|----|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | SW | SE | Comm's with fine breezes & pleasant weather all hands employed on ship duty |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 2 | | | Through the night fine breezes & passing clouds |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 11 | 2 | | | 3 P.M. squally in top & stud sails |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | 3.30 set them again |
| 13 | 5 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 14 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | | Latter part fine breezes & passing clouds |
| 16 | 5 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 18 | 5 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 19 | 5 | 7 | 5 | | | Let Obs 15. 04 |
| 20 | 5 | 8 | 5 | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 9 | 5 | | | |
| 22 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | |
| 23 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | |
| 24 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | |

| No | H | K | K | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|----|---|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | SW | SE | Comm's with fine breezes & passing clouds all hands employed on ship duty set main royal stud sail |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | 9 P.M. fresh breezes & cloudy in top & royal stud sails |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | |
| 13 | 5 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| 14 | 5 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| 15 | 5 | 3 | 5 | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | |
| 17 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| 18 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| 19 | 5 | 7 | 5 | | | |
| 20 | 5 | 8 | 5 | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 9 | 5 | | | |
| 22 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | |
| 23 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | |
| 24 | 5 | 12 | 5 | | | |

SE

Let Obs 17. 00

Boston Charles H. Feltens Master

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 8 | | SW | SE | | Sunday April 3 rd 1842 |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Comms fresh breezes & cloudy weather |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | NW | | | S. P. M. squally in fore & main royal |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Middle part squally with rain in |
| 9 | 8 | | NW | | | main royal flying jib fore top mast |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | stud sail & spanker |
| 11 | 8 | | NW | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Latter part pleasant set them again |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | NW | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | Lat Obs 19. 10. 57 |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Le | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 8 | | NW | SE | | Monday April 4 1842 |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Comms with fine breezes & clear |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | weather |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | Through the night squally with |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | heavy rain in royals & flying jib |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Latter part fresh breezes & passing |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | clouds set fore & main royal & |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | flying jib |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | ENE | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Lat Obs 21. 25. 57 |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

Ship Carolina from Manila Towards

| No. | h | K | K | Courses | Winds | h | Remarks |
|-----|---|----|----|----------|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 | SW 1/2 N | NE | | Tuesday April 5 1842. |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | | | | Comms with fresh breezes & passing |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | | | | clouds all hands employed on ship |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | | | | duty |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | 10 P.M. squally in royals & flying |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 10 | | | | gib 11 in fore top mast stud sail |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 10 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 10 | | | | Middle part squally with rain |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 10 | | | | Morning pleasant set fore top |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 10 | | | | mast stud sail royals & flying |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 9 | | | | gib 10 P.M. set main royal stud |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 9 | | | | sail |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 9 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 9 | | | | Ends fine breezes & pleasant |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 8 | | | | Lat Obs 23. 34 N. |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 2 | | | | |

| No. | h | K | K | Courses | Winds | h | Remarks |
|-----|---|----|----|----------|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 8 | SW 1/2 N | NE | | Wednesday April 6 1842. |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 8 | | | | Comms fresh breezes & pleasant |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 8 | | | | weather all hands employed on |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 8 | | | | various job |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | | | | 2 P.M. in top G. & royal stud sail |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 9 | | | | Through the night fresh breezes & |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 9 | | | | passing clouds |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 12 | | | | Morning moderate winds & |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 1 | | | | clear weather set top G. & royal |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 | | | | stud sails saw a Brig standing |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | | | | to the west |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | Ends light winds & clear weather |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | 9 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 8 | 10 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 9 | 11 | | | | Lat Obs 25. 41 |
| 10 | 5 | 10 | 12 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 11 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | 12 | | | | |

Boston Charles H. Faber Master

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-----|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 6 | 1/2 | SW by N | NE | Comms with light winds & pleasant weather the watch employed on various jobs of Ship's duty |
| 2 | 6 | 1/2 | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 1/2 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 1/2 | | | |
| 5 | 6 | - | SW by N | NE | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | 5 P.M. fresh breezes in royal & top G. studd sail fore & main royal |
| 7 | 8 | - | SW | SNE | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | - | SW by N | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant weather |
| 12 | 6 | - | SW | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | - | SW by N | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | Lat Obs 27. 17. 8 |
| 7 | 5 | | SW | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | WNW | North | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | WN | SNE | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | | SW by N | SNE | Remarks Friday April 8 1842 |
| 2 | 4 | | | | Comms with light winds & pleasant weather the watch employed working the ship out side |
| 3 | 5 | - | SW by N | NE | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | - | SW by N | NE by N | 10 P.M. set fore & main top G. studd sail |
| 6 | 4 | - | SW by N | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | through the night light airs & pleasant weather |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 8 P.M. the wind hauled to the south & west & hauled round the yard set fore top mast top G. & royal studd sails Ends pleasant |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | SE | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | Lat Obs 28. 12. 8 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | SW | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

| Ship Carolina from Manila Towards | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Courses | Winds | Remarks Saturday April 9 1842 |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | SSW | SW | Comm ^{ing} with light winds & pleasant weather the watch employed |
| 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | painting ship out side saw two |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | Barges standing to the N.E. and a |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | brig standing to the S.W. & west |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | thought the night moderate |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | breezes & very clear weather |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Morning fresh breezes & |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | cloudy |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Ends the same |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |

| Ship Carolina from Manila Towards | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| No. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Courses | Winds | Remarks Sunday April 10 1842 |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | SSW | SSW | Comm ^{ing} fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | 5 P.M. squally in stud sails & |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | royals fore & mizen top G. sail |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | North | | from 8 to 12 squally with heavy rain |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | SSW | SW | Middle part more moderate |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | set fore top G. sail |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |

Boston Charles N. Rabens Master

| H | L | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | SE | | Monday April 11 1842 |
| 2 | 2 | | SE | | Comes with fresh Gale & squally |
| 3 | 2 | | SE | | 4 P.M. split the fore top mast stay sail |
| 4 | 2 | | SE | | |
| 5 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 6 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 7 | 5 | | SE | | Through the night squally with rain |
| 8 | 5 | | SE | | 4 P.M. split the jib |
| 9 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 10 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 11 | 5 | | SE | | Morning more moderate un bent the |
| 12 | 5 | | SE | | jib & fore top mast stay sail & bent a |
| 1 | 5 | | SE | | nother one at 8 set the top 5 sails |
| 2 | 5 | | SE | | saw a Barque standing to the S & west |
| 3 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 4 | 5 | | SE | | Ends with fresh breezes & passing |
| 5 | 5 | | SE | | clouds |
| 6 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 7 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 8 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 9 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 10 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 11 | 5 | | SE | | |
| 12 | 5 | | SE | | |

Lat Obs 34. 30 S

| H | L | H | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | | SE | SE | Tuesday April 12 1842 |
| 2 | 4 | | SE | SE | Comes with fresh breezes & passing |
| 3 | 4 | | SE | SE | clouds all hands employed shifted |
| 4 | 4 | | SE | SE | fore & main top sail & courses |
| 5 | 5 | | SE | SE | |
| 6 | 5 | | SE | SE | At 12 midnight heavy thunder & |
| 7 | 5 | | SE | SE | lightning with heavy rain in light |
| 8 | 5 | | SE | SE | sails 4 P.M. single reefed the top sails |
| 9 | 5 | | SE | SE | 4.30 Pleasant set main top 5 sail |
| 10 | 5 | | SE | SE | Morning more moderate let the reef |
| 11 | 5 | | SE | SE | out the top sails set fore & main top |
| 12 | 5 | | SE | SE | 5 sail & flying jib |
| 1 | 3 | | SE | SE | |
| 2 | 3 | | SE | SE | |
| 3 | 3 | | SE | SE | |
| 4 | 4 | | SE | SE | Terminate fresh breezes & clear |
| 5 | 5 | | SE | SE | weather |
| 6 | 5 | | SE | SE | |
| 7 | 5 | | SE | SE | |
| 8 | 5 | | SE | SE | |
| 9 | 5 | | SE | SE | |
| 10 | 5 | | SE | SE | |
| 11 | 5 | | SE | SE | |
| 12 | 5 | | SE | SE | |

Lat Obs 30. 24 S

Ship Carolina from Manila Towards

| No. | | H | | Courses | Winds | Remarks | |
|-----|----|----|----|----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| | | H | | | | Wednesday April 13 1842 | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | N by E | N by W | Comms with fresh breezes & passing clouds & P.M. in flying jib | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | N E by N | N by E | Thought the night fresh breezes & cloudy | |
| 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | N E | N N W | At midnight tacked ship to the N & West | |
| 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | N E by E | North | Latter part moderate & cloudy with rain set the royal & flying jib shifted the main top & sail | |
| 12 | 1 | 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | N by E | N by W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | | | End the same | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | N N W | South | No Observation this day | |
| 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | N W by W | N N E | | |
| 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 | N W | | | |
| 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | N W by E | N E by E | | |
| 12 | 1 | 12 | 1 | | | | |

| No. | | H | | Courses | Winds | Remarks | |
|-----|----|----|----|----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| | | H | | | | Thursday April 14 1842 | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | N W by N | N E by E | Comms with light winds & cloudy with rain P.M. set fore top | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | N W by W | N by E | | |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | N W by N | N E by E | most studd sail | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | N W by N | | at 9 fresh breezes in top mast studd sail flying jib fore & main royal | |
| 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | | N E | Middle part cloudy with rain | |
| 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 | | E N E | | |
| 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | | East | | |
| 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | | | Latter part fresh breezes & foggy weather set the larboard studd sails | |
| 12 | 1 | 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | at 11 bell took them in again | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | | S E | Ends with fresh breezes & thick foggy weather | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | | | No Observation | |
| 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | | South | | |
| 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | | SW | | |
| 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | | N S W | | |
| 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | | | | |

Boston Charles H. Perkins Master

| # | H | M | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 8 | — | NW by W | SW | Friday April 15 1842 |
| 2 | 5 | — | NW by E | NW | Comms with fresh breezes & foggy |
| 3 | 5 | — | North | NW by W | weather bent the cables |
| 4 | 3 | — | NW by E | NW by W | 1 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the |
| 5 | 3 | — | NW by E | NW by W | NW in a squall in all light sails & |
| 6 | 3 | — | NW by E | NW by W | double reefed the top sails & split the |
| 7 | 5 | — | NW by E | SW | flying jib at 2 moderate at 3 P.M. |
| 8 | 5 | — | NW by E | SW | strong breezes with heavy squalls & |
| 9 | 5 | — | NW by E | SW | rain |
| 10 | 3 | — | NW by E | SW | at midnight wore ship to the S. & West |
| 11 | 3 | — | NW by E | SW | middle part more moderate 3 P.M. |
| 12 | 2 | — | SW | NW by W | wore ship to the S. & West: let one reef |
| 1 | 2 | — | SW | NW by W | out the top sails set top G. sail |
| 2 | 2 | — | SW by S | West | Morning pleasant let the single |
| 3 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | out set the royals at 7 set fore top |
| 4 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | mast & top G. sheet sails ship in sight |
| 5 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | standing to the S. & East & a Brig |
| 6 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | standing to the S. & West at 8 |
| 7 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | sounded in 35 fathoms black & |
| 8 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | white sand Ende fine breezes & |
| 9 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | clear weather Lat Obs 40° 51' N |
| 10 | 2 | — | NW by W | West | Long 70° 20' W |
| 11 | 3 | — | NW by W | West | |
| 12 | 4 | — | NW by W | West | |

| # | H | M | Courses | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 4 | — | NW by W | NW by W | Saturday April 15 1842 |
| 2 | 5 | — | NW by W | NW by W | Comms with light winds & clear |
| 3 | 5 | — | NW by W | NW by W | weather all sails set that will |
| 4 | 5 | — | NW by W | NW by W | draw 5 P.M. spoke Brig Rienz |
| 5 | 6 | — | NW by W | NW by W | 36 hours from Boston for St. |
| 6 | 6 | — | NW by W | NW by W | Tomas At 11.30 made Cape Cod |
| 7 | 6 | — | NW by W | NW by W | Light bearing NW by W distant |
| 8 | 7 | — | NW by W | NW by W | 8 Leagues |
| 9 | 8 | — | NW by W | NW by W | Middle part cloudy with rain |
| 10 | 8 | — | NW by W | NW by W | Morning fresh breezes & cloudy |
| 11 | 8 | — | NW by W | NW by W | at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the |
| 12 | 7 | — | NW by W | NW by W | West number vessels in sight |
| 1 | 4 | — | NW by E | NW by W | Later part pleasant |
| 2 | 5 | — | NW by E | NW by W | At Noon Cape Cod bore West |
| 3 | 5 | — | NW by E | NW by W | distant 8 miles |
| 4 | 3 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 5 | 3 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 6 | 3 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 7 | 3 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 8 | 2 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 9 | 2 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 10 | 2 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 11 | 5 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |
| 12 | 5 | — | NW by E | NW by W | |

Lat Obs 42° 07' N

Ship Carolina From Manilla Towards Boston

| <i>H</i> | <i>H</i> | <i>H</i> | <i>H</i> | <i>Courses</i> | <i>Winds</i> | <i>Remarks Sunday April 17 1842</i> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 3 | | NE | NEW | Comm ^{ing} with light winds & clear |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | weather 1 P.M. lashed ship to the |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | N. & East 2 P.M. Calm at 7 light |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | airs from the NE |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | 8 P.M. Cape Cod light bore |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | N. & W. Nauset Lights NW & S |
| 7 | 7 | 2 | | NEW | WSW | at Comps at 9 fine breeze from |
| 8 | 8 | 3 | | | | the S. & West |
| 9 | 9 | 5 | | | | At Midnight Cape Cod Light bore |
| 10 | 10 | 5 | | | West | SSW at Comps distant 15 miles |
| 11 | 11 | 5 | | | | at 5 A.M. Calm at 6 fine breeze |
| 12 | 12 | 2 | | | | from the N. & East at 9 took a |
| 1 | 1 | 3 | | | | Pilot at Noon moved ship to the |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | end of Lewis Wharf the Pilot light was |
| 3 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | NEW | NE | |
| 5 | 5 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 9 | | | ENE | |
| 8 | 8 | 10 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 11 | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 12 | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 3 | | | | |

115 days

| <i>H</i> | <i>H</i> |
|----------|----------|
| 1 | 5 |
| 2 | 5 |
| 3 | 6 |
| 4 | 6 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 6 |
| 8 | 6 |
| 9 | 6 |
| 10 | 6 |
| 11 | 6 |
| 12 | 6 |
| 1 | 7 |
| 2 | 7 |
| 3 | 7 |
| 4 | 7 |
| 5 | 7 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 7 |
| 9 | 7 |
| 10 | 7 |
| 11 | 7 |
| 12 | 7 |

Charles

H. Fabens Master

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

10-7

40

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

10-7

40

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



Account of Labour on board Ship, Caroline

1
1
1
1
1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Account of Labour on ls

12

11

10

9

8

7

6

5

4

3

2

1

0

12

11

10

9

8

7

6

5

4

3

2

1

0

12

11

10

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

1/15
2/20
3/25
4/30
5/35
6/40
7/45
8/50
9/55
10/60
11/65
12/70

Phillips Library
3 6234 00035764 3

